

# Archives

---



salaf-us-saalih.com/archives/

- [The Strangeness Of The Sunnah And its Adherents – Imam Ibn Rajab](#)
- [Saudi Arabia -The Blessed Land of Security Established Upon Tawheed – Abdulillah Lahmami \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [An Upright Heart : One of the Keys for Obtaining Knowledge – Shaykh Abdullaah Adh-Dhufairee](#)
- [The madh-hab of Ahl-us-Sunnah wal-Jamaa'ah concerning the Companions is that of moderateness between the two ends of extremism and heedlessness – Shaykh Abdul-Muhsin al-Abbad](#)
- [The Laamiyyah Poem in Creed – Ibn Taymiyyah – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Effects of Sins – Rasheed Barbee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Benefit : All of the Companions \(Sahabah\) of Allaah's Messenger are Trustworthy – Shaikh Abdul-Muhsin al-Abbad](#)
- [Sharhu Sunnah : Eemaan \(Faith\) comprises of speech, action and beliefs and it increases and decreases – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [How the Women of the Salaf Used to Address Their Husbands – Umar Quinn \[Short Clip|Audio|En\]](#)
- [Who are the Khawaarij? – Shaykh 'Abdul-'Aziz bin Baaz \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Depending On Books And The Internet For Knowledge – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Muslim Barber Shaving The Beard Of A Kaafir? – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [How to Overpower One's Own Soul to Do Good – Shaykh Ali al-Haddadi \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [At-Tasfiyyah wat-Tarbiyyah \(Purification and Education\) – Abdulilah Lahmami \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Do Not Belittle the Importance of the Eclipse – Dawud Adib \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ibn al Qayyim On The Cause And Effect Of Sins – Hasan as-Somali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Wisdoms Behind Creation of Sins – Ibn Taymiyah | Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Expiation of Sins – Ibn Taymiyah |Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sins and their Consequences – Ibn Taymiyah |Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Conditions of establishing the Khilaafah according to Ahlus-Sunnah wal Jama'ah – Shaykh al-Albani | Abdulilah Lahmami](#)
- [Usool us-Sunnah – Explanation of Shaykh Rabee | Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Conditions, Pillars and Requirements of Prayer – Dawud Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Conditions, Pillars & Waajibaat of Salah – Ibn Baz – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Salah has Conditions, Pillars, and Obligations – Shaykh Abdul Muhsin al-Abbad | Abdulilah Lahmami \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Explanation of al-Haa'iyyah – Uwais at-Taweel \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Summarised Explanation of the Haa'iyyah Poem – Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Actions of Prophet \(Worship, Habit, Natural\) □ – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Abbreviating Salaam and Salah on Prophet □ – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)

- A Prophetic [Practice] that has been Abandoned, for Supplications to Be Answered
- Signs and Miracles of Prophet Muhammad ﷺ – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Is the Prophet Alive Now in his Grave ? – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Differences Between the Da'wah of the Salafiyyeen and the Deviant Sects – Hasan as-Somali [Audio|En]
- Did Shaikh Al-Albaanee invent the term Salafi? – Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam [Audio|En]
- Shaykh Hasan al Banna Visit To Masjid Tawheed – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Correct Understanding of the Manhaj (Methodology) of The Salaf – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Physical Unity or Unity on the Truth – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Supporting the rights of the believing women : Umm Salamah (Sh Muqbil's wife) – Abu Muhammad al Maghribi [Audio|En]
- The Dangers Of Belittling The Inheritors Of The Prophets – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- The Status And Rank Of The Prophet – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Points of Advice for our Sisters – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Women And Their Role In Rectifying Society – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Oh Believing Women Do You Know The Way To Jannah – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Latter Part Of This Ummah Will Not Be Rectified Except By That Which Rectified Its First Part – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- A Heart That Does Not Pump Tawheed Is A Dead Heart – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- The Path To Success And Happiness – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Importance of Being United – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – Prayers On The Prophet
- Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – Calamity
- Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – Bathroom
- Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – Animals
- Hisn al Muslim : Du'a – Anger
- The Goal of the Udhiyyah (Sacrifice) according to Allah is the Sincerity and Taqwa of His Servant
- I saw a Dream .. – Imam Ahmad ibn Hanbal
- Hajj from the beginning until the end – Shaykh Arafat al-Muhammadi – Abdillillah al-Lahami [Audio|Ar-En]
- An Explanation on Hajj – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jabri – Abdillillah al-Lahami [Audio|Ar-En]
- Learning Aqeedah from Hajj – Shaykh Muhammad Al Aqeel [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Reward For The Hajj And Umrah – Abu Idrees Muhammad [Audio|En]
- The Book of Hajj (Umdatul Ahkaam) by Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- How To Perform The Rituals Of Hajj And Umrah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Important Fatwas regarding the rites of Hajj and Umrah – Shayk Ibn Baaz
- The Fiqh of Hajj – Shaykh al Albanee

- [Unity of Muslims as one of the goals of Hajj – Shaik Ibn Baz](#)
- [The Excellence and Obligation of the Payment of Zakat – Explanation of Riyad-us-Saliheen – Dawud Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Touching the Private Parts During Ghusl – Shaykh ‘Ubayd al-Jaabiree \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Third Level is al-ihsaan – Shaykh Fawzan | Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Hisn al Muslim – Du’a – Remembrance Morning & Evening – Part 02](#)
- [Hisn al Muslim – Du’a – Remembrance Morning & Evening – Part 01](#)
- [Hisn al Muslim – Du’a – Adhan](#)
- [Explanation of Usool us Sunnah of Imaam Ahmad – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Authentic Adhkaar \(Remembrance\) after the Salaah \(Prayer\) – Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Sharh Usool-ith-Thalaathah – Shaykh Fawzan | Dawud Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Fundamentals Of Belief – An abridgement of ‘The Three Fundamentals’](#)
- [How to perform the Umrah – AbuTalha Dawood Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Virtues of Madina : Sahih Bukhari](#)
- [Refuting Misconceptions about Kabah and Black Stone – by Dr. Saleh as-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Sacred Mosque in Makkah – by Dr. Saleh as-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [15 Points Of Advice For Those Making ‘Umrah – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [A Simple Guide To Umrah And Madeenah – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Number of ‘Umrah Performed by the Prophet – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [How to Perform Umrah ? – Dr Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Black Stone does not Harm and does not Benefit – Shaykh Ahmed al-Wasaabee](#)
- [Clearing Misconceptions Concerning Prophet ‘Eesaa – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Clearing Misconceptions Concerning the Prophets – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Stories of Prophets and Messengers – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Knowing the Prophet – Some Seerah Lessons – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Qualities of Prophet Muhammad \(Sallallaahu alayhi wa sallam\) – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [FAQ and Clarification of Misconceptions Concerning Prophet Muhammad ﷺ – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Aromatic Fragrance and Permeating Incense – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Morning and Evening supplications – Abu Talhah Dawood Burbank](#)
- [Precious Remembrance – Shaykh Muhammad Saleh Al Uthaymeen](#)
- [Lessons from Stories of Muslims – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Roles and Merits – Sahaba \(Companions\), Taabi’een – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Science Of Hadeeth – By Abu ‘Uthmaan Muhammad al-Anjaree \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Hadeeth Sciences Course: The Types Of Hadeeth – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Study Notes on the Sciences of Hadeeth – Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Mustalah-ul-Hadeeth – Terminology relevant to the Science of Hadeeth – Dr. Mahmood at-Tahhaan / Dawud Burbank](#)
- [The Compilers of The 9 Major Books of Hadith](#)
- [And Your Lord Does Not Oppress Anyone – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)

- [Virtue of Salaat ul-‘Asr \(Asr Prayer\) – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Dream Interpretation – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [A vision is from Allah and a dream is from Shaytan – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Interpretation of seeing the dead in a dream in a disliked situation – Shaikh ibn Uthaimin](#)
- [Nightmares are from Shaytan – Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Sleep – Junub – Wet Dream – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Seeing the Prophet In a Dream – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Qawaa'id al-‘Arbaa' of Imaam Muhammad Ibn ‘Abdul Wahhab – Abu Iyaad \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Five Characteristics of Those Who Are Guided – Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Pearls of Grace and Wisdom – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings on Vows – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings on Oaths – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [“Scholars for Dollars” ? “Govt Scholars” ? – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Status of the Sunnah in Islam and the sources of Legislation – Shaik Ibn Baz](#)
- [The Position of Salafiyyah Concerning Refutation and Criticism](#)
- [The Statement of Imam Bukhaaree Concerning Innovations](#)
- [The Splitting And Differing Are Due To The Innovators – Imaam ash-Shaatibee](#)
- [Innovation in Light of the Perfection of the Shari’ah – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Know leavings the correct path occurs in two ways – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Beware of small innovations – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Innovations are more beloved to shaytan than sinning – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Consensus of the scholars in boycotting the innovators – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Salaf And Their Position Towards The People of Innovation And Desires – Imaam al-Laalikaa’ee](#)
- [Rulings Related to Death and Funerals \(Janaza\) in Islam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Creeds of the People of the Scriptures – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Bid’ah – Innovation in the Deen – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Reality of Sufism – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sikhism – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Dispraise of Al-Hawaa \(Lowly Desire\) – Imaam Ibn al Qayyim / Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [The Rejectionist Shi’a – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Questions That Led Shi’a Youth to the Truth – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Hajj – Points of Benefit and Rulings – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Quran – Points of Benefit – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Fitna and Deviations :Contemporary Issues – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Inverted Priorities – “Our Main Problem is in Our Leaders...!!!” Is this the case? – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [General Kufr and Its Applications – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)

- [Corrupt Modern Practices : Demonstrations, Sit-ins, Strikes – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [The Validity of Existence Of Various Muslim States in the Absence of Khaleefah \(Greater Imam\)](#)
- [Meaning of Izhaar al-Din \(Openly Practicing the Religion\) in the lands of Disbelief – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmul \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Advice Regarding Migration from the Lands of Disbelief – Shaykh Ali al-Haddadi \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Shubuha \(Doubt\) : Isbaal is permitted as long as it is not done out of conceit](#)
- [Isbaal \(Wearing Garments that extend below the ankles\) – Sheikh \(Dr\) Muhamad Ismaa'eel / Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [The Beard...Why? – Sheikh \(Dr\) Muhamad Ismaa'eel / Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Fasting & Ramadhan – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Fasting – Women Issues – FAQ – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Islamic Etiquette – Manners \(Adab\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Knowledge & Etiquette in Seeking it – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Concise Fiqh : Tahara \(Purification\) – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Heart and Its Diseases – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Creation is in Need of Allaah – Dr. Saleh As Saleh](#)
- [Goodness and Necessity of Islam – Based upon the work of Sh. Ibn Baaz – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [How to Understand Islaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Who Deserves to Be Worshipped Alone – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Who deserves to be Worshipped Alone? – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Tafsir Course – Surah Al-Hujarat – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Aqeedah of Tawheed – 4 Part Series – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Tawheed In Glorious Quran – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan – Translated by Kashiff Khan](#)
- [The reality of worship and its various forms and are due to Allaah alone – Removal of Doubts – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Abdul-Wahhaab](#)
- [Meaning of Shirk and Ibaadah – Removal of Doubts – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Abdul-Wahhaab](#)
- [Shirk of first Pagans and Late Comers – Removal of Doubts 10 – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn 'Abdul-Wahhaab](#)
- [Allaah Has Cut Off All Of the Ways \[to Shirk\] That the Mushrikeen Are Attached To – Imam Ibn al Qayyim](#)
- [Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – Ablution \(Wudhu\)](#)
- [Hisn al Muslim – Du'a – When Waking Up](#)
- [The Wisdom Behind the Repetitive Affirmation of Tawheed Ar-Ruboobiyyah in the Qur'aan – Shaykh Salih Fawzan](#)
- [An Explanation of the Truth of Monotheism – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Explanation of the Kalimah of Tawheed – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Abdul-Wahhaab](#)
- [Essence of Tawhid and Shirk – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Tawheed in the Glorious Quran – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Allaahu Akbar – Allaah is Greater](#)

- The Rights of Allah's Messenger sallallahu 'alayhi wa sallam – Shaykh ibn al-'Uthaymin
- Questions Concerning Everyday Issues: Issue 4 : Shaykh bin Baz
- Questions Concerning Everyday Issues: Issue 7 : Shaykh bin Baz
- Learning the Creed (Aqeedah) – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- The Effects of Laa ilaaha illallaah – Shaykh Salih Fawzan
- Obligation of Adhering to the Sunnah and to Take from the Guidance of the Messenger of Allaah – Shaykh
- On the Day of 'Arafah – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq bin Abdul-Muhsin
- Having Sincerity for Allaah During Supplication – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq bin Abdul-Muhsin
- The Obligation of Having Sincerity When Slaughtering the Sacrificial Animal – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq bin Abdul-Muhsin
- The Ahadeeth of Tawheed – Silsilah Ahadeeth As-Saheehah – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Ahadeeth Pertaining to Eemaan, Tawheed, Deen and Qadr – Silsilah Ahadeeth As-Saheehah of Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Woman Disposing her Wealth without the Permission of her Husband – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Does the Shahaadah Comprise the Types of Tawheed? – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Fasting – Ordinances, Wisdoms & Merits – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Ihsaan – Hadeeth of Jibreel – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Belief In the Pre-Decree – The Good and the Bad of It – Dr Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Correct Creed : Qadar (Pre-Decree) – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Correct Creed : Books – Shaykh Abdus-Salaam bin Barjiss / Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Corret Creed : Angels – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Book of Faith and Its Laws – Sunan un-Nisaa'ee
- The Truthful Imaan (Faith) – Shaykh Rabee bin Haadee al-Madkhalee
- The Six Conditions Of Adhering To The Guidance Of The Prophet (Shuroot Al-Mutaabi'ah Sittah) – Shaykh Ahmed al-Wasaabee
- The Meaning of "Muhammad is the Messenger of Allaah" – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- A Woman of Paradise – A Beautiful Story on the Female companion who was trialled with Epilepsy – Rasheed Barbee [Audio|En]
- It is not permissible for a girl's guardian to force her into marriage – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Valentines Day – A Pagan Practice – Abu Suhailah Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Can a Woman Boycott her Husband? Advice to the Spouses from Shaykh Ubayd Al-Jaabiree
- Do You Really Want Paradise ? Seek Knowledge – Jawad Ahmed
- Ten Things That Repel the Punishment Of The Hellfire – Shaykh ul-Islaam Ibn Taymiyyah
- There Are NO Scholars In America – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Hadi
- Prophet's (صلى الله عليه وسلم) Marriage with Young Aisha (may Allaah be pleased with her) – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Seeking status through authority, leadership & wealth is very dangerous – Imam Ibn Rajab
- The Aquatic Barrier Between Salty Seawater and Fresh River Water – Moosa

[Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)

- [Minor Signs Of The Day Of Judgment – Dawood Adeeb \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Points of Benefit Regarding Visiting the Graves – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh](#)
- [Often Raised Question: Why did Allah permit the Prophet \(صلى الله عليه وسلم\) more than four wives ? – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Prophet's \(صلى الله عليه وسلم\) Marriage with Zaynab \(may Allah be pleased with her\) ? – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [The Call for the Unity of Religions \(Wahdatul Adyaan\): A False and Dangerous Call – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Ruling on leaving one's hair to grow , cut it short or shaving it off – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Excavating the graves of the Muslims and the graves of the disbelievers – Shaykh al-Albaani](#)
- [What are we here for? – Abu Uwais Abdullaah Ali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Preparing for the Hereafter is Obligatory – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer of Surah 102 At-Takaathur – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tahneek for Newborn – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Advice for Educating the Muslim Children – Umm 'Abdillaah al-Waadi'iyyah – Hasan as-Sumaalee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ruling on Young Children in the Masjid – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [How we should raise our children ? – Dawood Adeeb \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Commanding the Children with Good – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings Related To Hadaanah – Child Care and Custody – Dr Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Prophet Saaleh \(alayhis salaam\) – Dr.Saleh as-Saleh](#)
- [Prophet Huud \(alayhis salaam\) – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh](#)
- [Tawheed for Children – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh](#)
- [Al-Aqeeqah : Sacrifice Offered at the Time of the Birth of a Child – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Children & Isbal \(trousers below ankle\) – Mustafa George](#)
- [Having Many Children – Shaykh Al Uthaymeen](#)
- [Agreement & Unity Of the Hearts are From The Most Distinguished Qualities Of The Saved Group – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Allaah Is Ever-Watchful Over You! So Fear Allaah In Dealing With Your Spouse! – Rasheed Barbee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Connection Between Eemaan and Marriage – Abu Uways \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Benefit: She Contemplates Avoiding Marriage Fearing Disobedience! \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Guidelines for Considering Marriage and Happiness in Marriage – Shaikh Muhammad al-Anjaree](#)
- [Intercourse During the Waiting Period of Divorce – Imam Muqbil](#)
- [A Beautiful Advice Concerning Marrying then Divorcing Easily – Imaam Muqbil](#)
- [You Will Never Be Able To Do Perfect Justice Between Wives Even If It Is Your Ardent Desire – Abul-Hasan Maalik](#)
- [Birth Control & Family Limitation \(of offspring\) – Shaykh al-Albaani](#)
- [The Awrah of a muslim woman to other muslim women – Shayk Salih Fawzaan](#)



- [Menstruation – Commentary from BulughAl Maraam – Umm Abdillah al-Waadi'iyyah](#)
- [What is the best way for women to give da'wah? – Shaykh al-Albaani](#)
- [Collective Rulings concerning Women in Da'wah – By Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Explanation of Kashf ash-Shubuhaat \(Refutation of the Doubts\) – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Explanation of Masaail Jaahiliyyah \(Aspects of the Days of Ignorance\) – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Explanation of al-Usool as-Sittah – Abu Iyaad \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Hijab .. Why ? – Muhammad Bin Ahmad Bin Ismail AL-Mokadam / Saleh Al-Saleh](#)
- [Tafseer Soorah 55 Ar-Rahman – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer Surah 54 Al-Qamar – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafser Surah 53 An-Najm – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer Surah 52 At-Toor – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Principles In Explaining The Qur'aan – Hasan Somali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer Surah 51.Thariyaat – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer Juz Thariyaat – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafsir of the Last Juz of the Qur'an – Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafsir ibn Kathir – by Abu Hakeem Bilal Davis \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Glorious Qur'aan – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Saying “Sadaqa Allaahul Adheem” after reading the Qur'an – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [The Qur'an is the Speech of Allah – by Abu Muhammad al Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Preservation of the Qur'an – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Glorious Qur'aan – It Is a Proof For You or Against You – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Glorious Qur'aan – It Is Blessed, In Its Influence, Its Results, Its Rewards – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Glorious Qur'aan – It Is Uncreated and It Is the Speech of Allaah – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Reciting the Qur'aan \(from Memory or from the Mus-haf\) whilst not having wudoo – Shaykh Fawzaan](#)
- [Is it permissible to pay someone to teach the Qur'aan? Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [The Fifteen Aayaat of Prostration in the Qur'an – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Nine Great Benefits of Reading and Reflecting Over the Qur'aan – Moosa Richardson](#)
- [15 Unauthentic Narrations About the Qur'aan – Shaykh Al Albaani](#)
- [The Correct Tawassul \(Means of nearness to Allaah\) and its Types – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [The Creed of the Salaf \(Righteous Predecessors\) regarding the Noble Qur'aan – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Sacred Freedom – Western Liberalist Ideologies In The Light Of Islam – Haneef Oliver](#)
- [The Truth About Islam – From Sacred Scriptures, Science and Sound Logic \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Why Are We Here? – Moosa Richardson](#)
- [An Introduction to the Foundations of Islaam – Shaykh Ibnul-'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Do I have to choose a math-hab? And do I have to ascribe to Salafiyyah? – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool](#)



- Al-Ghaniyy (The Self Sufficient, The Rich) – Shaykh Muhammad Hamood an Najdee
- The Rulings of Zakaat (Part 1 of 5) – Introduction to Zakah as a Religious Duty – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- The Rulings of Zakaat (Part 2 of 5) – Zakah on Farm Animals – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Brief and Easy Du'aa' (Supplication) for New Muslims – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Timings of Salah (Prayers) – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Salah – Facing the Qiblah – Umdatul ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Prostration of Forgetfulness in Prayer – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Times Of Salah – Bulugh Al Maraam – Umm Abdillaah al-Waadi'eeyyah
- When is it Forbidden to Pray ? – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Description Of Salah – Bulugh Al Maraam – Umm Abdillaah al-Waadi'eeyyah
- Rulings on Movements in Prayers – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh
- Rulings on facing the Qiblah in the Prayers – by Saleh As-Saleh
- The Fitnah of Takfeer (Imputing kufr on Muslims) – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Blame Ourselves or Blame the Rulers – Imaam Ibnul Qayyim / Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Audio : Asma wa Sifaat
- Twenty-One Principles of Ahl us-Sunnah Regarding Belief in the Attributes (Sifaat) of Allaah
- Correctness With Regards To The Names And Attributes Of Allah – Abu Iyaad [Audio|En]
- An Introduction to Belief in the Attributes of Allaah – By Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Creed of Hamawiyyah – Ibn Taymiyyah
- The Blemishes of Aqidah and the means to avoid them – Ibn Baz
- Aqeedah Comes First! – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- Aqeedah Comes First – Shaikh Abdus-Salaam al-Barjis
- The Classical Books of Aqeedah
- Kitaab ut Tawheed : Hadeeth – Whoever Says laa ilaaha illallaah – Dr Saleh-As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Important Lessons : Shahaadah – Testimony of Faith & Its Nullifiers – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Two Testimonies & the Purpose of Life – Abu Uwais Abdullah Alee [Audio|En]
- Description of Witr Salaah (Prayer) – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- An Explanation of The Du'aa of Qunoot – by Shaykh Muhammad Saleh Al Uthaymeen
- Sutrah in Salaat – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Sutra – Bulugh Al Maraam – Umm 'Abdillaah al-Waadi'eeyyah
- Conditions Of Salah – Bulughul Maraam – Umm 'Abdillaah Al-Waadi'iyyah
- Nine Conditions Of The Salaat (Prayer) – Dawood Adib [Audio|En]
- The Conditions Of The Salaat (Prayer) – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Importance, Distinction & Merits of Salah – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Salaah is Nuur & Endurance is Diya – By Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Second Pillar of Islaam: The Five Daily Prayers – Abu Iyaad
- The Benefit of the Worshipper's Standing Before His Lord – Ibn Rajab

- [Rulings on Rows in Salaah – Umdatul ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Who Leads the Salaah? – Musa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Women Going to the Masjid – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Role of The Masjid in Islam – Shaykh Muhammad bin AbdulWahhab al-Aqeel \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The 2nd Jama'aah: Halaal or Haraam? – by Abul Hasan Malik al-Akhdar \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings on Imaamah – Umdatul ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Congregational Prayer – Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Mosques – Explanation of Hadiths in Bulugh Al Maram – Umm 'Abdillaah Al-Waadi'iyyah](#)
- [The Rules and Regulations of Salaatul Jamaa'ah \(Congregational Prayer\) – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Points of Benefit Regarding The Imam and Ma'muum in Salaah \(Prayers\) – by Saleh As-Saleh](#)
- [The Prophet's \(Sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam\) Eclipse Prayer Described – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Adhaan – Commentary on Buloogh al-Maraam - Dars by Umm 'Abdillah al-Waadi'iyyah](#)
- [Rulings on Adhaan and Iqaamah : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [What to say upon hearing the Athan/Azan \(call to prayer\) – Hisn al Muslim](#)
- [How should the Sick person Purify Himself? – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Rulings on Purification for the Sick – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [How To Purify Yourselves For The Salaah – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Menstruations \(Hayd\) : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Purifying From Filth of Dogs : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Cleaning Nose, Private Parts, Hands after sleep : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Ruling on Salah Without Wudu : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Woe to dry heels because of Hellfire – Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Faces, Hands and Feet are Bright because of Wudu – Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ghusl From Janaba – Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Toilet Etiquette: Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Wiping over the Khuff \(Socks\) : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Wudu of the Prophet : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Using the Siwaak : Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Characteristics of Fitrah \(Natural Disposition\) – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sifat Wudoo'-in-Nabee \(Sallallaahu 'alaihi wa Sallam\) – Fahd ibn 'Abdir Rahman ash-Shuwaib](#)
- [How to Make Wudhu \(Ablution\) – by Dr.Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Toilet Etiquette, according to the Purified Sunnah](#)
- [Al-Iqna' of Ibn al-Mundhir – Ritual Purity – Abu Bakr Muhammad bin Ibraaheem bin al-Mundhir an-Naisaabooree](#)
- [Al-Wajeez, The Book Of Purification – Abdul-Azeem ibn Badawee al-Khalafee](#)
- [Explanation of Umdatul Ahkaam: Book of Purification – Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [\[Must Listen\] The Characteristics Of The Dajjaal – Abu Iyaad \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Benefit: 'Abd and 'Ibaad of Allaah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)

- Proper Defense of Prophet Muhammad صلى الله عليه وسلم in Light of Recent Events [FREE 40-page PDF]
- Fatwaa of Major committee of scholars on taqlid (Blind Following) and Madhabs
- The Six Principles of Imaam Muhammad Ibn Abdul Wahhaab – Moosaa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan on the Position of the Muslims Towards the Insults Against the Prophet Muhammad
- In Defense Of The Prophet – A Response to the Danish Cartoons 2006 – Abu Khadeejah [Audio|En]
- 12 Essential Guidelines for Proper Defense of the Prophet Muhammad (صلى الله عليه وآله وسلم) – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Rulings Regarding Mahr (Marriage Payment) – Dr Saleh As-Saleh
- Man “Wedding” Four and Lawfully More? – By Dr. Saleh As-Saleh
- Family Life According to The Sunnah – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Hadith Pertaining to the Spy of the Dajjal – Sahih Muslim
- Make your houses places of Dhikr of Allah – Dawood Adeeb [Audio|En]
- Remembrance of Allaah – Imam Ibn Taimiyyah / Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Affluent Have Made Off With Rewards – Great Rewards of Dhikr – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Questions And Answers On Jihaad – Abu Khadija Abdul Wahid [Audio|En]
- Levels of Jihad – Abu Uwais Abdullah Alea [Audio|En]
- Sincerity in Asking for Martyrdom – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Meaning of Fighting Fee Sabeelillaah – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Jihaad: The Misconceptions Cleared – Abu Awais Abdullah Alea [Audio|En]
- Advice to Muslims Living in non-Muslim Countries – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen [Audio|En]
- The Obligation of Hijrah (Migration) – Shaykh al Albaani [Audio|Ar-En]
- Migration (Hijrah) – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Hijrah from Innovators and Evildoers – Imam Ibn Taymiyyah
- Ash-Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee clarifies his statement on Hijrah
- Questions and answers concerning al-Hijrah – By Shaykh ‘Abdur Rahmaan al-‘Adanee
- The Types of Hijrah – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Benefits From Kitaab al-Bay’ (The Book of Business Transactions) – Moosaa Richardson
- Do not let your Commerce divert you from the Remembrance of Allaah – Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- Fiqh Course: Book Of Business Transactions (بلوغ المرام) – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- [Fatwa: Transactions 03] – Permanent Committee
- [Fatwa: Transactions 02] – Permanent Committee
- [Fatwa: Transactions 01] – Permanent Committee
- Concise Admonition : Provisions – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Clarification on the ‘Awrah and the Covering of Women in the Presence of Other Women and Mahrams – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- The Salafi Response & Condemnation of the Terrorist Attacks in Paris, France
- Sometimes Allâh refers to Himself by “We” or “Us” – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Benefit: Person requesting someone to supplicate Allaah for him – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen

- The Affirmed and Annulled Intercession (Ash-Shafaa'ah) – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Seeking Blessings from Places the Prophet visited? – Aboo Iyaad Amjad Rafiq [Audio|En]
- At-Tabarruk Through Righteous People – Aboo Iyaad Amjad Rafiq [Audio|En]
- The Understanding of Tabarruk with Ahl us-Sunnah – Shaykh Salih bin Abdul-Aziz Aal ash-Shaikh
- Ruling on Tabarruk by the Prophet's relics and supplicating to him – Shaikh ibn Baaz
- Intercession – Removal of Doubts : Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Abdul-Wahhaab
- Affirmed and Annulled Intercessions – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Mp3|En]
- Intermediation (Waasitah) And Intercession (Shafaa`ah) – by Ibn Taymiyyah
- Removal of Doubts : “Tawassul” or “Waasitah” – Kashf ush-Shubuhaat
- Tawassul : Intermediation Between Allaah and the Creation – Muhammad Zainoo
- Fatwa on Tawassul – Permanent Committee
- Means of Nearness to Allaah : Correct and False Tawassul – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [mp3|En]
- The Incorrect and Futile Tawassul (Means of nearness to Allaah) and its Types – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Most Distinguished Qualities of the Saved Group – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- The Taaghut and Its Types – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Is Differing a Mercy ? What should the Ummah Unify upon? – Abu Khadeejah [Audio|En]
- The Danger of ISIS upon the Muslim Ummah – Shaykh Muhammad bin Ramzaan al-Haajiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- So beware O Muslim! Of negating faith from yourself – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Story of a young man as narrated by Shaykh Muhammad bin Ramzaan al-Haajiree
- Allaah's Attributes of Mocking and Ridiculing – Shaykh Al-Albaanee
- Some Benefits regarding the Conditions of 'Laa ilaaha illall Allaah' – Moosa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Treatment for Psychological Depressions and Disorders – Permanent Committee
- Whatever is Done For Allah Will Remain – Abu Idrees Muhammad Khan [Audio|En]
- Woman cutting some of her hair – Shaykh al Albaani
- Ruling on Men offering Salah (Prayer) without a Turban or a Cap – Ibn Baaz & Permanent Committee
- Some Etiquettes Of Jumu'ah – Having A Proper Wudoo And Being Silent – Abu Uwais Abdullah Alee [Audio|En]
- The Jumu'ah (Friday) Prayer – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Praying During The Friday Sermon (Khutbah) – Shaykh bin Baz
- Women Praying in the Basement or Upper Levels of Masjid – Shaykh al Albaani
- Does wiping over ones khimaar and turban replace wiping over the ears ? – Shaykh al Albaani
- Sufi claim of worship through love alone – Permanent Committee
- Tayammum – Umdatul Ahkaam – Dr Saleh-As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Knowing about Deviants is a PART of Seeking Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad bin Hadi [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The obligation of invoking peace and blessings on the Prophet in a complete form and avoid

using abbreviations like (PBUH), (SAW) etc

- If Allah wills to do good to a person, He makes them comprehend Deen 'religion' – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Holding birthday parties for children – Permanent Committee
- Concerning the wearing of Trousers (Pants) whilst Praying – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Wishing for Death : "I have faced so many hardships in my life that it has made me hate this life.."
- Desirability of offering Nawfil (Voluntary or Optional) Prayers at Home – Dawud Burbank [Audio|En]
- How to Make Wudu? – Step by Step Video Guide – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Rolling up the sleeves for Salah (Prayer) – Permanent Committee
- Ruling on Celebrating Birthdays and Wedding Anniversaries in Islam – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Bear in mind that obeying those in authority is like worshipping Allah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Ibn Hajar's Nukhbatul Fikar – Hadeeth Nomenclature and Classification – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Meaning of Allaah's Most Beautiful Names – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Al-Bukhari's Book of Tawheed – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Mutah – Temporary Marriage – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Book of Marriage – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Correct Response for Those Who Altered the Religion of Jesus – Ibn Taymiyyah – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Caller to Allaah : Manners and Qualities – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Dua'a when you see a Shooting Star – Shaykh Muhammad Bin Hadee [ Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The belief in the Existence of Allaah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- The Mothers of the Believers – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Hijab – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 78-114 – Tafseer Juz Amma – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 54 Al-Qamar – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 53 An-Najm – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 52 At-Tuur – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 51 Adh-Dhaariyaat – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 50 Qaaf – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Etiquette of Walking To Prayer – Shaykh Luhaydan / Mustafa George [Audio|Ar-En]
- al-Bay'aa wal Hizbiyyah (Allegiance and Partisanship) – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Soothsaying (Fortune-Telling) & Categories of People who visits Fortune Tellers – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Using Miswak in the Masjid – Permanent Committee
- If my action is Pre-decreed by Allaah (عز وجل), then why should I be punished on committing a sin ?
- "Allāh is As-Samad" – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen

- Belief in Pre-decree (al-Qadar) produces magnificent fruits affecting the conduct and the heart of a person – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- The Recitation of Soorat al-Faatihah For the Prophet's Soul – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Understanding Worship – Fiqh ul-'Ibadah – QA Format – Ibn Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- The Concise Admonition – Ibn Taymiyah – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Rulings on Natural Blood of Women – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 49 Al-Hujuraat – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 36 Yaa-Seen – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Tafseer – Explanation Surah 31 Luqman (Verses 6 – 19) – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Appearance of the Dajjal | خروج الدجال | Shaykh Rabī bin Hādī Al-Madkhalī [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Correct Understanding Of Eman & Those Who Deviate From This – Shaykh Rabee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Elementary Tawheed – 4th Grade Curriculum of Saudi Arabia – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Celebrating National Day (Yum-ul-Watani) is Prohibited as it is Imitating Disbelievers (Kuffaar) – alifta
- Smoking Shisha (hookah, water pipe) is haram – Permanent Committee
- The Book of Eemaan – Abu Ubaid al-Qaasim al-Baghdaadee – Shaykh al Albani
- Sunan Ibn Maajah, Introduction Concerning Faith – Shaykh al Albanee
- Umdatul Ahkaam – Book of Fasting – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Umdatul Ahkaam – Book of Purification – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Umdatul Ahkaam – Book of Salaah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Sujuud As-Sahw – Prostrations of Forgetfulness – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Points of Benefit in Salah – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Salah Described – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Salah in Islam – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Cleanliness – Ibn-Hajar Bulughul Maraam – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Book of Fasting – Ibn-Hajar Bulughul Maraam – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Praying for the Absolute Destruction of Non-Muslims – Shaykh Abd al-Muhsin Ali-'Ubaykan
- Tawheed: Its Meaning and Categories – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Suicide Bombings – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan
- Suicidal Acts of "Martyrdom" – Shaykh Abd al-Muhsin Ali-'Ubaykan
- Suicidal Acts of "Martyrdom" – Shaykh Abd al-'Aziz al-Rajihi
- Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council on the 1996 Khobar Bombings
- Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council on the 1995 Riyadh Bombings
- Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council on Terrorist Cells
- Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council on Terrorism and Related Issues
- Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council on Takfir
- Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan on Terrorism and Related Issues
- Praying for the Absolute Destruction of Non-Muslims – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan

- [Praying for the Absolute Destruction of Non-Muslims – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Praying for the Absolute Destruction of Jews and Christians – Shaykh Salih Ali-Shaykh](#)
- [Political Insurgencies – Shaykh Salih al-Luhaydan](#)
- [Political Demonstrations and Protests – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Political Demonstrations and Protests – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Political Demonstrations and Protests – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Political Demonstrations – Shaykh Salih Ali-Shaykh](#)
- [Political Demonstrations – Shaykh Abd al-‘Aziz al-Rajihi](#)
- [Plane Hijackings and Bombings – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Obeying Governments and Authorities – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Obeying Governments and Authorities – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Islam is Moderate among Religions – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmul](#)
- [Is Rebelling Against a Ruler an Issue of Ijtihad? – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Is it Permissible to Kill the Khawarij? – Shaykh Rabi Ibn Hadi](#)
- [Is it Betrayal to Turn Terrorists in to the Authorities? – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Ibn Baz on Terrorism and Related Issues](#)
- [Ibn al-Uthaymin on the Bombings of Riyadh \(1995\) & Khobar \(1996\)](#)
- [Ibn al-Uthaymin on the 1996 Khobar Bombing](#)
- [Ibn al-Uthaymin on Suicide-Bombings – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [How Do We Deal with Those Who Try to Validate Terrorism? – Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Hostility towards Non-Muslims – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Hijackings, Kidnappings, and Bombings – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Harming Non-Muslims Residing in Muslim Lands – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Harming Muslim Security Officers and Investigators – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Harming Muslim Security and Police Officers – Shaykh Abd al-Muhsin Ali-‘Ubaykan](#)
- [Harming Muslim Investigators – Shaykh Salih al-Luhaydan](#)
- [Harming Americans – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Fasting in Ramadan](#)
- [Extremism in Bloodshed – Shaykh Ali Ibn Yahya al-Haddadi](#)
- [Those Who Commit Suicide in the Name of “Jihad” are Actually Followers of Satan – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [The Virtues of the Truthful : Abu Bakr – Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah](#)
- [The Position of the Scholars Regarding Osama Bin Laden](#)
- [The Necessity of Teaching Our Children to Despise Terrorism and the Terrorists – Shaykh Abu Umar al-Utaybi](#)
- [The Khawarij Methodology of Forbidding Evil – Salih Ibn Ghusun](#)
- [The Khawarij Ideology – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [The Great Debate of Ibn Abbas with the Khawarij – Shaykhal-Albani](#)
- [The Forbiddance and Danger of Extremism – Shaykh ‘Ali Ibn Yahya al-Haddadi](#)



- [The Fitnah of the Khawarij – Shaykh Salih Ali-Shaykh](#)
- [Terrorism: Its Causes and Cures – Shaykh Salih al-Suhaymi](#)
- [The Shahaadah \(Testimony of Faith\) – Meaning & Conditions – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Fruit of the Belief that Allah is the All-Hearer and the All-Seer – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Virtue Of The Prayer For Sending Rain \(Salatul Istisqa\) – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Understanding the Texts of Threats – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Translating the Quraan – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Tracking Down Terrorists is One of the Greatest Forms of Jihad – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan](#)
- [Warning against the Fitnah of Takfir – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Ways the Misguided Youth Bent on Takfir and Bombings Contradict Islaam – Shaykh Abd al-Muhsin al-‘Abbad](#)
- [Ibn al-Uthaymin on Terrorism and Related Issues](#)
- [It's Not the Salafis Guilty of Terrorist Acts – Shaykh Ahmad al-Najmi](#)
- [The Fiqh of Forbidding Evil, it's Affects in Protecting Security and Safety – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Fayfee – Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Safety from Destruction Lies in 4 Characteristics – Shaykh Aadil Mansour / Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Muslim and non-Muslim women exchanging visits – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Yusuf Estes: Most Muslims Feel Comfortable Sharing Thanksgiving With Non-Muslims](#)
- [Doubts About Thanksgiving? – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [O Abu ‘Abdullah! Are you groaning?](#)
- [The Heaven Creaks And It Has Every Right To Creak – Sahih Hadith](#)
- [Musical Ring Tones on Mobile Phones – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Praying while Traveling – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Salih al-Uthaymin](#)
- [Beneficial Answers To Questions On Innovated Methodologies – Shaykh Salih Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Imam Abdur-Rahman As Sa'di Attends the Tea Party – Shaykh Abdur-Razzaq al-Badr \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The difference between Ibadah \(Worship\) and Obedience – Imam Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Happiness, Misery, and Signs of Their People – Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah](#)
- [Story of Prophet Yusha Bin Nun \(Joshua\) – Riyadus Saliheen- Dr.Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The reward of the patient in this world and in the Hereafter – Imam Ibn Baaz](#)
- [The Characteristics of Modern-Day Khawarij as Told by the Rulings of Contemporary Scholars](#)
- [The Saudi Arabian Government – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Tafseer – Explanation Surah 18 Al-Kahf – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Principles of Tafseer – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer – Explanation Surah 01 Al-Faatihah – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tafseer – Explanation Surah Al-Baqarah – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Connection between the Prayer and Seeing Allaah – Shaykh Abdur-Razzaaq al-Badr](#)
- [The Messenger \(peace be upon him\) did not stretch his hand from his grave to anyone –](#)

## [Ibn Baaz](#)

- [Ruling on killing insects found at home such as ants and cockroaches – Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Sources of Knowledge in Islam – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Wisdoms of Mans Existence on Earth – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [FAQ – Clarifications on Important Matters – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Jihad in Islam – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Quranites – Misconceptions of These Rejecters of Hadeeth – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Important Lessons for the Ummah – Shaykh Ibn Baaz – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Cesarean births should be avoided if possible – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Worrying about Future Provision and Means of Living – Shaykh Salih Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Conspirators – Sheikh Saaleh bin Sa'd as-Suhaymee](#)
- [How will your soul depart? – As-Saheehah – Sheikh al-Albaanee](#)
- [How is that you can rest O Advising Believer ? – Shaykh Rabee' bin Haadee](#)
- [Ruling on Ruqyah Clinics and adopting doing Ruqyah as a Profession– Shaykh Salih Fawzaan & Sheikh Saaleh as-Suhaymee](#)
- [Ruling on saying “Whatever is good is from Allah while evil and sin are from ourselves and Satan” – Fatwas of Ibn Baz](#)
- [The Heavens and the Earth weep when the Believer Dies – Tafseer Ibn Kathir](#)
- [Chain Letters – Circulating False Reports : Ibn Baaz Fatwas](#)
- [How to wake up for Fajr Prayer everyday ? – Fatwas of Ibn Baz](#)
- [Beware of procrastination, for it is one of devil's strongest weapons – Ibn al Jawzi](#)
- [The Benefits of Taqwa – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Hadeeth – An Nawawi's Riyadus Saliheen : Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [An Nawawi 40 Hadeeth – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Devil's Deception regarding al-Tawakkul \(Reliance on Allah\) – Ibn al Jawzi](#)
- [The sign of not being attached \(zuhd\) to the \[life of this\] world and to people – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzan al-Hājrī](#)
- [There is no life worth living except the life of the Hereafter – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [There are two blessings which many people lose – Health and Free time – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Book of Ar-Riqaaq – Softening of the Heart – Al-Bukhaari – Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Explanation of Basic Rulings & Principles of Fiqh \(Usul ul Fiqh\) – Shaykh Sa'adi – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Al-Qadaa wal Qadar \(Pre-Decree\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Correct Creed – Shaykh Abdus Salaam Burjis – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Reviewing the Creed – A'laam As-Sunnah Al-Manshoorah – Hafidh Al-Hakami – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Explanation of The Four Rules – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Three Fundamental Principles – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Manners of Making Duaa – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Conditions of Invocations \(Dua\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)

- [Merits of Supplications \(Dua\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Dua : Understanding and Rulings – Intro – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Dua : Understanding and Rulings – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Why Invocations \(Du'aa\) Not Answered – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Delay In Response To the Du'aa – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Places of Du'aa in Salaat \(Prayer\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Transgressing in Du'aa \(Invocation\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Invoking None But Allaah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Some Important Invocations \(Du'aa\) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Mistakes in Du'aa – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Points Of Benefit In Du'aa : Conditions of Acceptance of Du'a – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Points Of Benefit In Du'aa : Means By Which the Du'aa is Answered – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Dua – Points of Benefit – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Allaah's Perfection : Mercy and Justice – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sincere Advice to Understand the Deen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Happiness or Wretchedness? – Clarification regarding Pre-decree \(Al-Qadr\) – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [An Advice to Muslims – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The True Good Life – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Enjoining Good and Forbidding Evil – Imam Ibn Taymiyyah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Means of Warding off Punishments and Threats – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ten Ways That Protect from the Evil of Envy – Ibn al Qayyim – Dr Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tawbah – Repentance – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sabr – Patience – Perseverance \(Al Baqarah 155 to 157\) – Shaykh Uthaymeen / Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Advices and Reminders – Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Repentance: Its Meaning and Conditions – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Muslim Minorities in the West Need Their Own Fiqh ? – Shaykh Salih Fawzan](#)
- [If Allah tests a person does it means He loves him? – Shaykh Sulaymaan Ar-Ruhaylee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Believing That Some Have The Choice To Leave Of The Sharee'ah Of Muhammad : Invalidator of Islam](#)
- [The Companions defense of Tawheed – Abuu Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Noble Manners – Based Upon 4 Pillars of Akhlaaq – Shaykh Abdur-Razzak Al-Abbad](#)
- [A Concise Article on Fasting the Day of Aashooraa – Hasan as-Somali](#)
- [When does the fasting of Muharram begin or the fasting of 'Aashooraa begin? – Shaikh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Halloween – An Impermissible Celebration in Islam – Abu Sufyan Abdul Kareem \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Halloween: Harmless or Haraam?](#)
- [The Story Of Moosaa and Aashooraa – Abu Hakeem Bilal Davis \[Audio|En\]](#)

- Are Photography and Videography exempted from the general prohibition of picture making? – Moosaa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Sitting in the plane next to a Woman – The Permanent Committee
- A mature child sleeping on the same bed with his mother and sister – Permanent Committee
- Rectification of 'Aqeedah Corrects All Affairs – Abu Idrees Muhammad Khan [Audio|En]
- Zakah (Obligatory Charity) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- The Believer and Disbeliever at the Time of Death – Shaykh al Albaani
- Three Ways to Forgiveness – Imam Ibn Rajab
- Explaining Some Benefits of Fasting in Ramadan – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Disobeying the Rulers and Abandoning the Scholars – Shaykh Abdil-Azeez Aali Shaikh
- Biographies of the Famous Hadeeth Scholars and an Introduction to Their Collections – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Causes for the Revival of Modern-Day Khawarij Ideology – Shaykh Abd al-Muhsin Ali-Ubaykan
- Categories of Obedience to the Leaders – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Boycotting Products Manufactured by Non-Muslims – Saudi Arabia's Permanent Council
- Boycotting Products Manufactured by Non-Muslims – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Boycotting American Products – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- Bombings and Destruction: What are the Causes? – Shaykh Ahmad An-Najmee
- Being Too Lenient about Combining Prayers – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Becoming Angry when Hardships Occur? – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Are the Terrorists of Today Khawarij? – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- Are the Khawārij Those Who Only Revolt against a Just Ruler? – Shaykh Rabee
- Are the Khawārij Sincere in Worship? – Shaykh Rabee
- Abd al-Aziz Ibn Baz on the 1995 Riyadh Bombings
- Abd al-Azīz Ibn Bāz on Suicide-Bombings
- A Literal Explanation of a Hadith: Religious Moderation – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- A Comparison between Those Obsessed with Takfir and Bombings and Those Who Call for Peace and Well-Being
- Purchasing Products Manufactured by Non-Muslims – Imam Ibn Baaz
- The Forbiddance of Oppression – Ibn Rajab al-Hanbali
- Relieving a Believer's Hardships – Ibn Rajab al-Hanbali
- Explaining the Du'a of Qunut in the Witr Prayer – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Explaining Surah an-Naba – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Explaining Surah al-Fatihah – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- The Ruling on the one who abandons Prayer – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Istikhaara Prayer – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Zamzam Water and the Answered Supplication – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Place of Looking in Rukoo – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Loving Allaah and gaining His Love – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Saying "wa maghfiratu" – Shaykh al-Albaani

- The Permissible Lying – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Deeds Multiplying in Ramadhaan – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Rulings on the Prostrations of Forgetfulness – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Praying at Graves – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Allaah is the Creator of both Good and Evil – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Women Using Makeup – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Eating While Standing – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Remembering Allaah Morning and Evening – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Eating with Three Fingers – Shaykh al-Albaani
- A resident may combine prayers to avoid difficulties – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Explaining Sūrah an-Nāzi'āt – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Explaining an Incredible Hadīth of 'Ubādah Ibn as-Sāmit رضي الله عنه – Shaykh Abdur-Raḥmān Ibn Ḥasan Āli-Shaykh
- Descriptions of the Khawārij – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Be in this Life as if you were a Stranger or a Traveler on a Path – Ibn Rajab al-Hanbalī
- The Concern of the Salaf for Athaar
- Following the Messenger is Upon Everyone
- Following the authentic Hadeeth and to leave every statement that opposes it
- Adhering to the Sunnah and Reviving it, warning against Bida' and its People
- Proof that Abu Bakr -Radi Allaahu anhu- was Deserving of the Khalafah
- Serving From Your Right Hand Side – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Food and Drink – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Boycotting the People of Bida – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Ahadeeth Pertaining to Transactions, Earnings & Zuhd – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Celebrating the Prophet's Birthday (Mawlid) : Excerpts from Works by a Numerous People of Knowledge
- Following the Messenger -sallAllaahu alayhi wa sallam- Shaykh al-Albaani
- Loving the Messenger -sallAllaahu alayhi wa sallam – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Following the Companions
- How a Companion of the Prophet is Identified ?
- I am a Salafi أنا سلفي – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Status of al-Istiqaama – Imam Ibn al-Qayyim
- Is it Permissible to Fast while Travelling ? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Tranquility & Peace – Imam Ibn al-Qayyim
- Seeking Refuge from the Evil Eye for Children
- Saying Ameen Aloud After Reciting Fatiha – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- Some Ahadeeth Pertaining to taking Oaths, Vows and Expiations – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Ruling of making Dhikr collectively in Unison
- The Messenger's -sallAllaahu alayhi wa sallam- Supplication For Anas -Radi Allaahu anhu – Shaykh al-Albaani

- Who is more knowledgeable in Hadeeth? – Shaykh al Albaani
- How Allaah Ta'ala Regards Disability ? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Who is A Muftadi (Innovator)?
- Oppressing the Non-Muslims – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- The Consequences of Bida & Extremism in the Religion – Shaykh al Albaani
- What to Say when the Evening Approaches Or When one Stops at a Place on his Journey
- Placing the Hands Back on the Chest after the Rukoo' – Shaykh al Albaani
- The Excellence of the Four Statements (Subhana Allaahi, wal hamdu lillaahi, wa la illaah ila Allaah, wa Allaahu akbar) – Shaykh AbdurRazaaq al-Badr
- Collection of Principles of Bida – Shaykh al Albaani
- The Obligation of Understanding the Proof According to the Understanding of the Salaf as-Salih
- Till death do us part. . . ! (An Explanation of a Hadeeth About Marriage)
- Is there a Reward for Reading Hadeeth? – Imam Ibn Baaz
- Calling to the Truth and Separating the People In Regard to the Truth – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Dislike of Praising Someone in their Presence – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- How to Attain Love for the Messenger sallAllaahu alayhi wa sallam ? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- How Sins can Cause you to Enter Paradise – Imam Ibn a Qayyim
- The Excellence of the One Who has Mercy upon the People – Imam as-Sa'adi
- The Superiority of the Mother Over the Father
- The correct way to recite in your prayers (Salah) and in morning – evening supplications : Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- Seeking Treatment for an Illness by Giving Charity
- A Collection of Points Regarding Hijaama (Cupping)
- The Ruling of Suicide Bombing Operations which have increased in Modern Times – Shaykh AbdusSallaam as-Suhaymee
- The Consequence of the One who Does not Believe in the Prophet
- A Brief Summary of the Issue of Raising the hands for the Qunoot in the Witr
- The Four Principles of “You Alone we worship” – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Requesting Someone to Supplicate after Concluding a Lesson – Shaykh al Albaani
- From those Mannerisms that are Obligatory with Allaah Ta'ala – Shaykh al Albaani
- Speaking about the people of Bida – Imam Ibn Taymeeyah
- Whoever Does not Supplicate to Allaah, then Allaah is Angry with him – Shaykh al-Albaani
- An Explanation That “Guide us to the Straight Way” to the End of the Soorah is a Refutation of the Rafidah – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Mu'aawiyah: The Scribe of the Prophet – Shaykh al Albaani
- Is It necessary to Adhere to a Shaykh from whom to Take a Tareeqah (a path)? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Some Narrations about the Reality of Zuhd & Dispraise of the Dunyaa
- A Warning Against the Spread of the Deen of the Rawafidh (Shia) in Algeria and Other Muslim Lands – Shaykh Rabee
- Drinking standing up – Shaykh al-Albaani

- Ahadeeth Pertaining to The Adhaan and the Prayer – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Some Ahadeeth Pertaining to Behaviour and Seeking Permission
- A Muhaddith or A Faqih – Shaykh al Albaani
- Different types of Modesty & Shyness – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- The Beautiful Name of Allaah Ta'ala al-Hayyee (The Shy One)
- Benefits From al-Istikharah Prayer – Compiled & translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- Shaking Hands between Men & Women – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Ruling of Committing Suicide & not having Patience upon Trials – Ibn Baaz
- From the Manners of Eating Food – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Prohibition of Burying People in Houses – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- The Leading Supplication for Seeking Forgiveness – Shaykh ul-Islaam Ibn Taymeeyah
- The Encouragement to Eat of what Your Own Hands Have Earned & Sufficing with it Over Begging & Subjugating Oneself to Handouts
- Only Saying Bismillaah When Beginning Food – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Language of the People of Paradise – Imam Ibn Taymiyyah
- Some Ahadeeth regarding Hajj and Umrah – Shaykh al-Albanee
- What is the Ruling of Reciting the Qur'aan for the Deceased in his House? – Shaykh bin Baaz
- The Love of Ahl-ul-Bayt for the Khalifah of the Messenger of Allaah – Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjaaree
- Some Different Types of Intercession (ash-Shafa'a)
- What is the dress of the woman in the Prayer – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Giving of Zakat is from al-Eemaan – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Punishment in the Grave : Accept it But Do not Believe in it? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Kissing the Black Stone and Touching the Yemeni Corner – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq al-Badr
- Tawwaf of the House of Allaah al-Haraam – Shaykh 'AbdurRazzaq al-Badr
- An Explanation of Number of Benefits Gained From The Talbiyaah – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq al-Badr
- From the Guidance of the Proclamation (Talbiyah) is Warning Against Shirk – Shaykh AbdurRazzaq al-Badr
- Talbiyah in Hajj : The Proclamation of Tawheed is an Evidence of 'Aqeedah – Shaykh 'AbdurRazzaq bin 'Abdul-Muhsin al-Badr
- An Explanation of a Number of Benefits of Hajj – Shaykh 'AbdurRazzaq bin 'Abdul-Muhsin al-Badr
- An Explanation Concerning the Hajj being a Great Centre of Learning – Shaykh 'AbdurRazzaq bin 'Abdul-Muhsin al-Badr
- What and When to Supplicate with whilst Performing Umrah
- A Collection of Guidelines on What a Person Can Do to Protect Himself From Magic
- A Scholarly Research by Shaykh Albaani That Prayer Beads are a Bida'
- Some Narrations of the Imaams of Sunnah Concerning the Excellence of the Companions
- Fiqh of the Hadeeth – Dr. Muhammad Deeya ar-Rahman al-Azamee
- Ahl-ul-Hadeeth – Dr. Muhammad Deeya ar-Rahman al-Azamee



- The Status of the Messenger and His Rights upon us – Shaykh Rabee
- The foundation of marriage is polygyny (Having more than one wife) – Shaykh ibn Baaz
- Polygyny (Having more than one wife) is the Sunnah – Shaykh Bin Baaz
- Is it Permissible to Talk to ones Fiancée over the Telephone? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The unauthentic narration of ‘the Hair Dresser of Pharaoh’s Daughter’ – Shaykh Albaanee
- Trailing the Hem of a Garment for a Woman – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Encouragement to Fast the Day of ‘Ashura (10th of Muharram) – Shaykh Al Albaani
- Retraction of Shaykh al-Albaani regarding the Hadeeth of Worldly Affairs
- The Traveller Praying A Different Prayer Behind A Resident Imaam – Shaykh al-Albani
- The Advice of Imam Wahab ibn Munabih To a Man Affected by the Thought of the Khawarij
- The Upbringing of Three Daughters – Shaykh bin Baz
- Rulings Regarding Holding the Mus-haf during the Taraweeh Prayer
- From the sayings of the Salaf about Truthfulness and Sincerity
- Rebelling with the Sword and Performing Takfeer Due to Major Sins – Imaam ad-Dhahabi
- The praise of Shaykh Rabia’ al-Madkhalee for Shaykh al-Albaani
- A Selection of Ahaadeeth and their benefits : ‘Silsilah al-Ahadeeth as-Saheehah’
- Gaining Rewards for easy actions : Saheeh al-Kalima at-Tayyib
- The great debate of Ibn ‘Abbas -radiAllaah anhu- with the Khawarij
- The One Who Commits Suicide – By Imaam ad-Dhahabi
- Ahadith regarding the benefits and blessings of Hajj – Shaykh Al Albaani
- The virtue of Abu Ubayda and using Khabar al-Ahad as a proof – Shaykh Al Albaani
- Distinguished Characteristics of the Hadadiyaa – Shaykh Rabee bin Hadi
- Where Patience is Mentioned in the Qur’aan – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Imaan is Patience and Gratitude – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Seeking Assistance from the Dead : Aqeedah of the Grave worshipping Soofis
- The Book of Knowledge of Imaam An-Nasaa’ee – Shayk Al Albanee
- Sparkles from the Pearls of Knowledge – Ibn al Qayyim
- Categories of People Regarding ‘Ilm (knowledge) – Ibn al Qayyim
- Correcting the two strengths of knowledge and action – Ibn al Qayyim
- The Methodology of Ahlus-Sunnah wal-Jamaa’ah in Warning against Innovators & their Books – Shaykh Rabee
- Aspects of the Days of Ignorance – Imaam Muhammad bin ‘Abdil-Wahhaab (Translated Text)
- This is Our Call (The Way of the Salaf) – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- The Difference between Advising and Condemning – Ibn Rajab
- Magnificent Points of Advice for those who have turned to the Way of the Salaf – Ahmad Ash-Shihhee
- Provisions for the Caller to Allaah – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- The Creed of Ahlus-Sunnah wal-Jamaa’ah concerning the Companions – Shaykh Abdul-Muhsin Al-Abbaad
- The Correct Belief and what Opposes It – Imaam ibn Baaz

- Sufficiency in Creed (Lum'at-ul-'Itiqaad) – Imaam Ibn Qudaamah
- Lessons on Fasting, Taraaweeh and Zakaat – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- The Night Prayer in Ramadaan – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- The Conditions, Pillars and Requirements of the Prayer – Imaam Muhammad bin 'Abdil-Wahhaab
- Explanation of "The Nullifiers of Islaam" – Shaykh 'Abdul-Azeez Ar-Raajihee
- Al-Qaradaawee on the Scales – Naasir bin Hamad Al-Fahad
- Selected Examples from the Characteristics of the Extremist Khawaarij – Aadir bin 'Alee Al-Furaydaan
- Debating the Concepts of the Jamaa'at at-Takfeer – Imaam Muqbil
- Returning a Reply to the one who Requested me not to Print my Book – Shaykh Ahmad Najmee
- "There is no 'Itikaaf except in the Three Mosques" – Shaykh Muhammad Wassaabee
- Khutbat-ul-Haajah (The Sermon for Necessities) – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- Condemning the Practices of those who claim Sufism – Imaam Ibn Qudaamah
- Alleviating Grievances in Describing the Condition of the Strangers – Ibn Rajab
- The Status of the Sunnah in Islaam – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- Rectifying False Notions on an Important Issue – Shaykh Saalih bin 'Abdil-'Azeez As-Sindee
- Ten Guidelines for Obtaining Knowledge – Shaykh Abdullaah Adh-Dhufairee
- The Jumu'ah Khutbah and Current Affairs – Sa'ood Ibn Malooh Al-'Anzee
- Can a Hadeeth contradict a Verse from the Qur'aan? – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- The Relationship between Fiqh and Hadeeth – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- Questions & Answers on the Qur'aan – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Playing the Qur'aan (on tape) while not Listening to it – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- The Ruling on Kissing the Qur'aan – Imaam Al-Albaanee
- The Tafseer of Surah Al-Faatihah – Shaykh Abdul-Muhsin Al-Abbaad
- The Taabi'een known for their Proficiency in Tafseer – Shaykh Uthaimeen
- Tafseer Ibn Katheer or Fee Dhilaal-il-Qur'aan? – Imaam Muqbil
- Repentance – Imaam Muhammad bin Saalih Al-'Uthaimeen
- The Scholars are the Inheritors of the Prophets – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- The Need for Returning to the Senior Scholars with regard to the Important Issues – Ahmad ash-Shihhee
- The Signs of Beneficial and Non-Beneficial Knowledge – Ibn Rajab
- The Difference between Obligatory Knowledge and Recommended Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- Sincerity in seeking knowledge is a condition that is continuous and not just preliminary – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- The Meaning of the "Knowledge" mentioned in the Ayaat and Ahaadeeth – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- Three Required Characteristics for Seeking Knowledge -Shaykh Saalih Aali Shaikh
- The Ways of Maintaining Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool

- Brief Advice to Students of Knowledge – Imaam ibn Baaz
- Obstacles in the Path of Seeking Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- The Categorization of People with Regard to Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- The Effect of the Knowledge & Guidance the Messenger of Allaah came with – Shaykh Rabee
- The Disapproval of Acquiring Knowledge for other than the Sake of Worship – Imaam Abu Bakr Al-Baghdaadee
- The People of Innovations are Worse than the People of Sins – Jamaal Haarithhee
- Demolishing the False Principle of Muwaazanah – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Cooperating and Working with Al-Muntadaa Al-Islaamee – Shaykh Muqbil bin Haadee
- A Brief Overview of some Deviant Sects – Shaykh Uthaimeen
- A Glimpse into the Khawaarij – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- A Glimpse into the Shee'ah – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- A Refutation of the Hadaadee Sect – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Do Politics Exist in Islaam? – Shaikh Muhammad Amaan Al-Jaamee
- Al-Mawdoodee and his Denial of the Dajjaal – Shaykh Jamaal Al-Haarithe
- This is Suroorism so Beware of it! – Shaykh Muqbil bin Haadee
- Introduction to the book “Methodology of Ahlus-Sunnah wal-Jamaa’ah in Criticizing Individuals, Books and Groups” – Shaikh Rabee
- Guidelines with regard to Criticizing Individuals and Groups – Shaykh Rabee bin Haadee
- Blind Following and its Dangers – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Concerning the Dancing of Women – Shaykh Al-Albaanee
- The Conditions for the Proper Hijaab – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Rulings derived from the Evidences on Hijaab – Shaikh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- How do we Fulfill the Rights of our own Flesh and Blood? – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- Children Praying in the Masjid – Shaikh Muhammad Amaan Al-Jaamee
- Choosing a School and Friends for your Child – ‘Abdus-Salaam As-Sulaymaan
- Family Etiquettes: Guidelines for the Husband in Interacting with his Wife – Dr. Marwwan Al-Qaisee
- Choosing a Good Spouse in Marriage – ‘Abdus-Salaam bin ‘Abdillaah As-Sulaymaan
- The Obligation of a Woman Obeying her Husband – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- The Meaning of the Word “Salaḥ” – Abu ‘Abdis-Salaam Hasan bin Qaasim ar-Raymee
- The Ways to Achieve Unity – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Forbidden Transactions: Al-‘Aynah and An-Najash – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Selling Unlawful Products – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- An Explanation of Tawheed ar-Ruboobiyyah – Shaikh ‘Abdullaah bin Humayd
- The Meaning of Taaghoot – Imaam Muhammad bin ‘Abdil-Wahhaab
- Explanation of “The Meaning of Taaghoot” – Muhammad Al-Khumayyis
- The Nullifiers of Islaam – Imaam ‘Abdul-‘Azeez bin Baaz
- Fundamentals of the Sunnah – Imaam Abu Bakr Al-Humaydee
- The Man who Prayed Badly – Shaikh Muhammad Amaan Al-Jaamee

- [Praying with Shoes in the Masjid – Shaikh Muhammad Amaan Al-Jaamee](#)
- [Guidelines for the Correct Worship – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan](#)
- [Reciting Surah Al-Faatihah in Every Prayer – Shaikh Muhammad Amaan Al-Jaamee](#)
- [Shaking Hands after the End of Every Obligatory Prayer – Shaikh ‘Abdus-Salaam bin Barjiss](#)
- [The Ruling on Shaking Hands between Men and Women – Ibn Baz](#)
- [Breastfeeding One’s Child – ‘Abdus-Salaam bin ‘Abdillaah As-Sulaymaan](#)
- [Weak Reports – “Take what you wish from the Qur’aan for whatever you wish” – Shaykh Al-Albaanee](#)
- [Sharh as-Sunnah of Imaam Baarbaharee– Arabic Text & Audio](#)
- [Sharh as-Sunnah of Imaam Baarbaharee– English Translation – Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Imām Al-Barbahārī’s Sharh as-Sunnah شرح السنة للإمام البريهاري – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad Ramzān \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Concise Notes on Aqeedah at-Tahawiyyah – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Explanation of Aqeedah at-Tahaawiyyah – Dawud Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Aqeeda Tahaawiyyah – Arabic Matn \(Text\) & Audio](#)
- [Al-‘Aqeedatut -Tahaawiyyah – English Text – Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Questions on Al-‘Aqeedah At-Tahaawiyyah – Checked by Dawud Burbank](#)
- [Usool Sitta \(The Six Principles\) – Overview Chart](#)
- [Usool Sitta \(The Six Principles\) – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [The Means to Attaining Clarification Concerning the Six Principles \(Usool Sitta\) – Translation & Study Guide – SunnahPublishing](#)
- [Qawaid Arba’ah \(The Four Principles\) – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [Nawaqid Al Islaam \(The Nullifiers\) – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [Aqeedatul Wasiteeyah – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [Usool Thalatha \(The Three Principles\) – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [Lumatul Ittiqaad – Arabic Audio Text](#)
- [Explanation of Lum’at-ul-l’tiqaad \(Sufficiency in Creed\) – Dawood Burbank \[Audio-En\]](#)
- [Lumatul Ittiqaad – Questions & Answers- Checked by Dawood Burbank](#)
- [Four Principles Study Guide – Checked by Abu Talhah Dawood Burbank](#)
- [Aqeedatul Waasitiyyah – Note Form – Muhammad Khaleel Haras](#)
- [Aqeedatul-Waasitiyyah – Ibn Taymiyyah – English Text](#)
- [Aqeedatul Waasitiyyah of Ibn Taymiyyah – Shaykh Luhaydaan \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Sharh Al-Aqeedah al-Wasitiyyah of Ibn Taymiyyah – Taqweem Aslam \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Journey of The Soul After Death – Taqweem Aslam \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Explanation of the 3 Fundamental Principles by Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee | Abdulilah Lahmami](#)
- [Beneficial Sayings from Kitaab ut-Tawheed – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Foundations of the Sunnah \(Usool-us-Sunnah\) – Imam Ahmad – English Text](#)
- [Treaties With The Non-Muslims: Is it Allegiance? Is it Apostasy? – Abu Khadeejah](#)
- [The Foundation of Muslim Relations With Non-Muslims Who Do Not Show Aggression and Hostility – Imaam as-Sa’di](#)

- [mp3] The Explanation of the Nullifiers of Islam – Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmee
- Avoid Ten Ways That Nullify Islam (Nawaaqid-ul-Islaam) – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh
- [eBook] The Correct Belief & What Opposes it & Nullifiers of Islam – Ibn Baaz
- Explanation of “Four Rules of Shirk” – Shaykh Muhammad Al Khumayyis
- [eBook] The Path to Attaining Clarification reagrding Three Fundamental Priciples – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Readings in the Four Principles & Study Guide – Shaikh Salih al-Fawzaan
- The Obligation of Veiling the Face and Hands – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Advice to the Male-Guardians of Women – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- 10 Points on the Salafee Manhaj – Shaikh Ahmad bin Yahyaa An-Najmee
- Belief In The Books (Scriptures) – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh as-Saleh
- The Divine Pre-Decree and Ordainment of Allaah (Al-Qadaa wal-Qadar) – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Al-Qadr & the Hadeeth that Allaah will take Two Handfuls of People – Shaykh al-Albanee
- Belief In Al-Qadar – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Shaytan inspires with doubts like ‘Who Created Allaah ?’ – Shaykh al Albanee
- The Difference between a Messenger (Rasul) and a Prophet (Nabiyy)
- Does the Prophet have the knowledge of the unseen ? Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- [mp3] Messengers – verses 2-253 and 2-136 – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- [mp3] Are the Prophets Infallible Regarding Minor Sins ? – Dr. Saleh-As-Saleh
- [mp3] The Rulings concerning the preferences between Prophets and Messengers – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- Belief In The Messengers – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Belief In The Angels – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- Belief in the Angels and Its Effect on the Life of the Ummah – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Ihsaan is a Separate Pillar – Shaikh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahhab al-Wasabi
- Seven Conditions of ‘La ilaha ‘illa Allaah’ – Hafidh al-Hakami
- The Excellence of ‘Laa ilaaha ‘illa Allaah’ – Hafidh al-Hakami
- History of Madinah Munawwarah – Shaikh Safiur-Rahman Mubarakpuri
- Hajj and Tawheed – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio Book|En]
- Making Hajj for the Sahabah or for the Prophet – Saleh-As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- [eBook] Natural Blood of Women – Shaykh Uthaymeen – Dr Saleh As-Saleh
- The Virtue of the Adhaan & Reward For the Mu’adhdhins – Dawud Burbank
- Is the Adhan an obligation, and should we face the qiblah when performing it? – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Rulings on The Response to the Adhaan – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- Death Will Not Arrive Until Your Sustenance Is Completed – Abu Hakeem [Audio|En]
- The Rulings of the Masjid in Islaam – Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis [Audio|En]
- Be Mindful of Allaah and Allaah Will Protect You – Abu Idrees Muhammad Khan [Audio|En]
- The Reason For The Success of The Da’wah of Imaam Qar’aawi – Hasan as-Somali [Audio|En]
- O Allaah Aid Me To Remember You Thank You and Worship You Correctly – Hasan as-

Somali [Audio|En]

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Rejecting the Gift of Perfume
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Some of the Bounties which Allah has prepared for the Believers in Paradise
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Seeking Forgiveness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Ahadith about Dajjal and Portents of the Hour
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Expiation for the violation of Commandments of Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of doing that which Allah and His Messenger have Prohibited
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of attributing wrong Fatherhood
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of observing silence from Dawn till Night
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Wearing Saffron-Colored Dress
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of using Utensils made of Gold and Silver
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Carrying the Qur'an into the Land of Enemy
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Magic
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of departing from or coming to a Place stricken by a Epidemic
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Praising a Person in his Presence
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Leaving the Mosque without offering Salat (Prayer) after the Adhan has been Proclaimed
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Pointing with a Weapon at another Brother in Faith
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Squandering Wealth
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Malpractices in Commerce
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Extending Fast beyond one Day
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Glancing in one Direction of the other during Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of saying: "Forgive me if you wish, O Allah!"
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Mourning beyond Three Days (For Women)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of giving preference to Children over one another in giving Gifts, etc.
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Urinating into Stagnant Water
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Relieving Nature on the Paths
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Intercession in Hudud
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition for a Slave to run away from his Master
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Plastering and Building over the Graves
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Sitting on the Graves
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of Selecting Friday for Fasting
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of offering optional Prayer after the announcement of Iqamah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of passing in front of a Worshipper while he is offering Salat (Prayer)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of facing the Graves during Salat (Prayer)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of raising one's Eyes towards the sky during As-Salat (The Prayer)
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of Joining As-Salat (The Prayer) when the Food is ready or when one is in desperate need to answer the call of Nature



- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Placing the hands on the sides during As-Salat (ThePrayer)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of raising one's Head before the Imam
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Observing an Optional Saum (Fast) by a Woman without thePermission of her Husband
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Refusal by a Woman when her Husband calls her to his Bed
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of Holding Conversation after 'Isha' (Night) Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of saying: "What Allah Wills and so-and-so Wills"
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Describing the Charms of a Woman to a man without a valid reason approved by the Shari'ah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Calling Grapes 'Al-Karm'
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of Self-Condensation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Pretentiousness and Exaggeration during Conversation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Obscenity
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Calling a Muslim an Infidel
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Attributing Rain to the Stars
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Reviling the Rooster
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Reviling the Wind
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Reviling Fever
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Conferring a Title of Honor upon a Sinner, a Hypocrite, and the Like
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Addressing somebody as 'The King of Kings'
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] About Begging in the Name of Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Entering the Mosque after Eating raw Onion or Garlic
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Wearing one Shoe or Sock
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Meeting a non-Mahram Woman in Seclusion
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Show-off
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of Swearing in Transaction
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Expiation of Oaths
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Expiating the Oath taken by a Person who afterwardsBreaks it for a better Alternative
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Illegality of Swearing Falsely
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Swearing in the name of anything besides Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of having a Hair cut or paring one's nail during the firstten days of Dhul-Hijjah for one who intends to Sacrifice an Animal
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Sitting with Erected Legs during Friday Sermon
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Quarrelling or Raising voices in the Mosque
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Spitting in the Mosque
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Riding a Camel which eats Animals' waste
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Hanging Bells round the Necks of Animals
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Keeping a Dog except as a Watchdog or Hunting Dog



- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Drawing Portraits
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Forbiddance of Believing in Ill Omens
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Consultation with Soothsayers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Bewailing the Deceased
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of putting oneself to Undue Hardship
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Leaving the Fire Burning
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of using the right hand for cleaning after toilet without a valid reason
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Plucking Grey Hairs
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Wearing False Hair, Tattooing and Filling of Teeth
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] On Prohibition of Shaving a part of Head
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Forbidding to Dye Hair Black
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of following the Manners of Satan and Disbelievers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition for Men and Women apeing one another
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of gazing at women and Beardless Handsome Boys except in Exigency
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Things not to be Considered as Showing off
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of taking Ar-Riba (The Usury)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of devouring the Property of an Orphan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of giving a Gift and then ask back for it
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Procrastinating by a Rich Person to Fulfill his Obligation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Breaking ties and Relationships
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Cursing one Particular Man or Animal
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Condemnation and Prohibition of Falsehood
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Listening to Backbiting
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Chastisement with Fire
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Cruelty
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of two Holding Secret Counsel to the Exclusion of Conversing together a Third
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Arrogance and Oppression
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Recounting of Favors
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of the Treachery and Breaking one's Covenant
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Deceiving others
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Deriding one's Lineage
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Rejoicing over another's Trouble
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Despising Muslims
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Suspicion
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Spying on Muslims and to be Inquisitive about Others
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Envy
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Nursing Rancor and Enmity

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Maligning
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Abusing the Deceased without a valid Legal reason approved by Shari'ah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Reviling a Muslim without any cause
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Justification of Cursing the Wrongdoers without Specifying one of them
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Giving False Testimony
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Ascertainment of what one Hears and Narrates
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Falsehood that is Permissible
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Condemnation of Double-faced People
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Carrying tales of the Officers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Calumny
- \* [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Some cases where it is permissible to Backbite
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Prohibition of Backbiting and the Commandment of Guarding one's Tongue
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Superiority of Auliya' and their Marvels
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Some Verdicts Pertaining to Supplications
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Fair Bargaining and Matters Relation to it
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of As-Saum (The Fast) during the first ten Days of Dhul-Hijjah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Supplicating in one's Absence
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Issues regarding Supplications, their Virtues and Supplications of the Prophet
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication before going to Bed
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Remembrance of Allah in the Morning and in the Evening
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Gathering in which Allah is Remembered
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication at the time of going to Bed and Waking up
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Remembrance of Allah in all Conditions
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of the Remembrance of Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Obligation of Supplicating Allah to Exalt His Mention and its Excellence, and its Manner
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Obligation of Gratitude
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Virtues of Knowledge which is Learnt and Taught for the sake of Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Worship in the time of Tribulations
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Merit of the Dutiful Slave
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Kind Attitude towards Slaves
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Merit of Emancipation of Slaves
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Martyrdom without Fighting
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Obligation of Jihad
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Obligation of Hajj (Pilgrimage) and its Excellence
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] I'tikaf (Seclusion in the Mosque) in the Month of Ramadan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Merit of Providing something to the Person Observing Saum

(Fasting)for breaking the Fast

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of Observing Three Days of Fasting in Every Month
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of Observing Saum (Fasting) on Monday and Thursday
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of Fasting six Days in the Month of Shawwal
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Observing Saum on the Day of ‘Arafah, ‘Ashura’ andTasu’a (i.e., 9th of Muharram)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Observing Saum (Fasting) in the months of Muharram andSha’ban and the Secred Months
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Matters relating to As-Saum (Fasting)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Safeguarding As-Saum (The Fast)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Superiority of Hastening to Break the Fast, and the supplication tosay upon Breaking it
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Merit of Suhur (Predawn meal in Ramadan) and the Excellence of Delayinghaving it till before Dawn
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication at the Sight of the Crescent (At the outset of Every LunarMonth)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Prohibition of Observing Saum (Fasting) after the Middle of Sha’ban
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Optional (Tawawih) Prayer during Ramadan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sunnah of Friday Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Emphasis on Performing two Rak’ah Sunnah before Dawn (Fajr) Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of As-Salat (The Prayer)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Warning against forgetting the Qur’an
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Spending out Charity during Ramadan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Observing Saum (Fasts) during Ramadan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence and Obligation of the Payment of Zakat
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of using Miswak (Tooth-Stick)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Superiority of Lailat-ul-Qadr (the Night of Decree)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Standing in Prayer at Night
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of Prostrating out of Gratitude
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Friday Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Performing two Rak’ah of Voluntary Prayer afterAblution
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Inducement to Perform Tahiyat-ul-Masjid (Upon Entering the Mosque)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Time for the Duha (Forenoon Optional) Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Merit of the (Optional) Duha (Forenoon) Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Witr Prayer, its Time and Ruling
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of offering Nawfil (Voluntary or Optional) Prayers at Home
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sunnah of the ‘Isha’ Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sunnah of the Maghrib Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sunnah of the ‘Asr Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sunnah of Zuhr Prayer

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Lying down on one's right side after the Sunnah of Fajr Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Briefness to be Adopted in Performing the two Rak'ah Sunnah before Fajr Prayer, their time and the Surah to recite in them
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Optional Prayers (Sunnah Mu'akkadah) along with the Obligatory Prayers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Standing in the First Row (In Salat)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Strict Orders for Observance of Obligatory Salat
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Urging to Observe 'Isha' and Fajr Prayers in Congregation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Performing Salat (Prayers) in Congregation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of waiting for As-Salat (The Prayer)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Proceeding towards the Mosque Walking
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of the Morning (Fajr) and 'Asr Prayers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Adhan
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Merits of Ablutions (Wudu')
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Assembling for the Recitation of the Noble Qur'an
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Inducement towards the Recitation of some Special verses and Surah of the Noble Qur'an
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Merit of Recitation of the Noble Qur'an in a Pleasant Voice
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication if one Fears (Harm)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Charity on behalf of the Deceased and Praying for him
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] About Speedy Repayment of the Debts of a Deceased Person and Preparation of Burial
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Disclosing the Physical defects of the Deceased
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Permissibility of expressing feelings of agony in Serious Illness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Hand shaking at the time of Meeting
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Excellence of Reciting the Qur'an
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibiting Woman from Traveling Alone
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Entering the Mosque near one's Home upon returning from a Journey for offering two Rak'ah Prayer
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication at the time of returning Home and on seeing one's Hometown
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of returning Home by Day
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of returning Home soon after the Accomplishment of a Task
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication on Alighting at a Halt
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Supplications during the Journey
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Glorification of Allah by a Traveler while Ascending and Descending
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication at the time of Riding
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Helping a Companion
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Etiquette of Staying, Riding, Encamping at night and sleeping during the Journey and other matters relating to the Journey
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of undertaking a Journey in a Group and appointing a Leader

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Desirability of setting on a Journey on Thursday in the Early part of the Day
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Weeping while Passing by the Graves of the Infidals
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Superiority of one who is Bereaved of his Infants
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Praising the Deceased
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication for the Deceased after his Burial
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Admonition beside the Grave
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Haste in Burial
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplications in Funeral Prayers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Participation in Funeral Prayers in Large Numbers and Formation of Three Rows or More
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Participation in Funeral Prayer and Procession and the dislike of Women Participating in the Funeral Procession
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Ruling of crying and wailing over a Dead Person
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Good Words to be Uttered before a dying Person and his Family
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication to be made soon after a Person's Death
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Helping a dying Person to Pronounce 'La Ilaha Illallah'
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Instructing the Patient's family to be kind to him – Consoling the Patients and showing kindness to one Facing Death Sentence
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication when one is disappointed about his Life
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Recommendation of Inquiring the Family Members of the Patient about his Condition
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication for the Sick
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Following the Funeral, and Matters relating to Illness and Death
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Saying 'Al-Hamdulillah' on Sneezing, its reply and Manners relating to Sneezing and Yawning
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Seeking Permission to enter by telling one's Name
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Seeking Permission to enter (somebody's House) and Manners relating to it
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Greeting on Arrival and Departure
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Greeting the non-Muslims and Prohibition of taking an Initiative
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Greeting the Acquaintance Repeatedly
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Etiquette of Attending company and sitting with Companions
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of using the skin of the Leopard
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of giving up Elegant Clothes for Humility
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Permission to Drink while in a standing Posture
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Eating with three Fingers and Licking them
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] What should one say to the Host if an uninvited Person is accompanied with an invited Person
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Greeting one's Wife and other Women
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Greeting the Children
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Greeting at the time of entry into the House

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Etiquette of offering Greetings
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Words to be used for offering Greetings
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Promoting Greetings
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Visions in Dream and matters relating to them
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Manners of Lying down on one's back and placing one leg upon the Other
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] What is to be said at the time of Sleeping
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Starting from the right side first while wearing a Dress (or a pair of Shoes)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Supplication at the time of wearing new Dress or Shoes
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Lawfulness to wear Silk in case one is suffering from an Itch
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of wearing Silk for men and its permissibility for Women
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Adopting Moderation in Dress
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Description of the length of Qamees and the Sleeves, the end of the Turban, the Prohibition of wearing long Garments out of Pride and the undesirability of wearing them without Pride
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Qamees
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of wearing white clothes and the permissibility of wearing red, green, yellow and black clothes made from Cotton, Linen but not Silk
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Permissibility of drinking water from clean Vessels of all types except Gold and Silver ones
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Cupbearer drinking Last
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of blowing into the Vessel while Drinking
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Drinking directly from the mouth of a Water-Skin
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Etiquette of Drinking Water
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Merit of Sharing Food
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Eating in a Reclining Posture
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Eating from the Side of the Vessel
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] What should a Person say or do when he Eats but is not Satisfied
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Eating two Date-fruits Simultaneously
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Eating from what is in front of One
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Response to an Invitation extended to a Man observing Saum (Fasting)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Criticizing Food
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Mentioning Bismillah before and saying Al-Hamdulillah after Eating
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of using the right Hand for Performing various good Acts
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Adopting Different Routes for going and returning on 'Eid Prayer and various other Occasions
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Bidding Farewell and Advising on the Eve of Departure for a Journey or other Things
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Clarity of Discourse
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Appointment of Pious Governors, Advisors and Judges
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Endurance of Afflictions



- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Condemnation of Pride and Self-Conceit
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Leading an Abstemious Life and refraining from the Doubtful
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Remembrance of Death and Restraint of Wishes
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Selflessness and Sympathy
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Encouraging Livelihood by (working with) Hands and Abstaining from Begging
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Simple Living and being Content with Little
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Istikhara (Seeking Guidance from Allah), and Consultation
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Conveying Glad Tidings and Congratulations
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Honoring the Guest
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Walking Solemnly (Towards the Mosque) to perform As-Salat(The Prayer) and other Religious Duties
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Dignity and Tranquility
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Brevity in Preaching
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Listening Attentively
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of meeting with a smiling Countenance and Politeness in Speech
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Safeguarding and Perpetuating Good Habits
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Fulfillment of Promises
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Secrecy of Private Matters (Guarding Secrets)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Exaltation of Modesty
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Appointing an Aspirant Person to a Public Office of Authority
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Undesirability of Aspiring for Office
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Obligation of Obedience to the Ruler in what is Lawful and Prohibition of Obeying them in what is Unlawful
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Just Ruler
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Obligation of Rulers to show Kindness to their Subjects
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Indignation against the Transgression of Divine Laws
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Forgiveness of the Ignorant
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Clemency, Tolerance and Gentleness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Good Conduct
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Modesty and Courtesy towards the Believers
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of mixing with People and attending their social activities
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of Seclusion at times of corruption committed by the people of the World
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Abomination of longing for Death
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Desirability of visiting the Graves for men, and that they should say
- Excellence of a Grateful Rich Man – Riyad-us-Saliheen
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Competition in matters of the Hereafter
- Prohibition of Miserliness – Riyad-us-Saliheen
- Excellence of Generosity and Spending in a Good cause with Reliance on Allah – Riyad-us-



## Saliheen

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Permissibility of Assistance without Greed
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Contentment and Self-esteem and avoidance of unnecessary begging of People
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Leading an Ascetic Life, and Virtues of Simple Life
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Good Hopes
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Fear (of Allah)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Making Judgment of people keeping in view their evident actions and leaving their hidden Actions to Allah (swt)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Warning against persecution of the Pious, the Weak and the Indigent
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence and Etiquette of Sincere love for the sake of Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Visiting the Pious Persons, loving them and adoption of their company
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Revering the Scholars and Elders, Preferring them to others and raising their Status
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Showing reverence to the Family of Allah's Messenger (pbuh)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence in doing Good to the Friends of Parents and other Relatives
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of Disobeying Parents and severance of Relations
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Kind Treatment towards Parents and establishment of the ties of Blood Relationship
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Rights of Neighbors
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Urging one's kith and kin to Obey Allah and refrain from evils
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Spending favorite things for Allah's sake
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sustentation of the Members of the Family
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Husband's rights concerning his Wife
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Recommendations with regard to Women
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Benevolent Treatment towards Orphans, Girls, the Weak, the Poor and the Humble Persons
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Superiority of Poor, Weak and unrenowned Muslims
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Making Peace among People
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Intercession
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Reverence towards the Sanctity of the Muslims
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Giving Counsel
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Prohibition of heresies in religion
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Righteous conduct on Regular base
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Urging towards increasing Good Actions in later part of Life
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Excellence of Weeping out of Fear from Allah (swt)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Combining Hope and Fear (of Allah)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Hope in Allah's Mercy
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Signs of Allah's love for His slaves and the efforts for its Achievement
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Fulfillment of the needs of the Muslims

- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Covering Faults of the Muslims
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Unlawfulness of Oppression and Restoring Others Rights
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Discharging the Trusts
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Chastisement for one who enjoins good and forbids evil but acts otherwise
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Enjoining Good and forbidding Evil
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Assistance towards righteousness and piety
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Calling to right guidance and forbidding depravity
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Heretics doing desirable or undesirable deeds
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Obedience to the command of Allah is an obligatory duty
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Observing the Sunnah and the manners of its obedience
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Moderation in Worship
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Numerous ways of doing Good
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Piety
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Patience and Perseverance
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] The Struggle (in the Cause of Allah)
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Hastening to do Good Deeds
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Pondering over the Great Creation of Allah, The passing away of Life of the World, the Horrors of the Day of Requital and Laxity of One's Nafs
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Uprightness and Steadfastness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Firm Belief and Perfect Reliance on Allah
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Watchfulness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Truthfulness
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Repentance
- [Riyad-us-Saliheen] Sincerity and Significance of Intentions and all Actions, Apparent and Hidden
- Sahih Muslim : Book 43: The Book of Commentary (Kitab Al-Tafsir)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 40: The Book Pertaining to Paradise, Its Description, Its Bounties and Its Intimates (Kitab Al-Jannat wa Sifat Na'imiha wa Ahliha)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 38: Pertaining To The Characteristics Of The Hypocrites And Command Concerning Them (Kitab Sifat Al-Munafiqin Wa Ahkamihim)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 33: The Book of Destiny (Kitab-ul-Qadr)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 29: The Book of Vision (Kitab Al-Ruya)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 27: The Book Concerning the Use of Correct Words (Kitab Al-Alfaz min Al-Adab wa Ghairiha)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 42: The Book Pertaining to Piety and Softening of Hearts (Kitab Al-Zuhd wa Al-Raqa'iq)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 41: The Book Pertaining to the Turmoil and Portents of the Last Hour (Kitab Al-Fitan wa Ashrat As-Sa'ah)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 39: The Book Giving Description of the Day of Judgement, Paradise and Hell (Kitab Sifat Al-Qiyamah wa'l Janna wa'n-Nar)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 37: The Book Pertaining to Repentance and Exhortation to Repentance (Kitab Al-Tauba)

- Sahih Muslim : Book 36: The Book of Heart-Melting Traditions (Kitab Al-Riqaq)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 35: The Book Pertaining to the Remembrance of Allah, Supplication, Repentance and Seeking Forgiveness (Kitab Al-Dhikr)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 34: The Book of Knowledge (Kitab Al-'Ilm)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 32: The Book of Virtue, Good Manners and Joining of the Ties of Relationship (Kitab Al-Birr was-Salat-I-wa'l-Adab)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 31: The Book Pertaining to the Merits of the Companions (Allah Be Pleased With Them) of the Holy Prophet (May Peace Be Upon Him) (Kitab Al-Fada'il Al-Sahabah)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 30: The Book Pertaining to the Excellent Qualities of the Holy Prophet (may Peace be upon them) and His Companions (Kitab Al-Fada'il)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 28: The Book of Poetry (Kitab Al-Sh'ir)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 26: The Book on Salutations and Greetings (Kitab As-Salam)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 24: The Book Pertaining to Clothes and Decoration (Kitab Al-Libas wa'l-Zinah)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 18: The Book Pertaining to Judicial Decisions (Kitab Al-Aqdiyya)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 13: The Book of Bequests (Kitab Al-Wasiyya)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 25: The Book on General Behaviour (Kitab Al-Adab)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 23: The Book of Drinks (Kitab Al-Ashriba)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 22: The Book of Sacrifices (Kitab Al-Adahi)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 21: The Book of Games and the Animals which May be Slaughtered and the Animals that Are to be Eaten (Kitab-us-Said wa'l-Dhaba'ih wa ma Yu'kalu min Al-Hayawan)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 20: The Book on Government (Kitab Al-Imara)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 19: The Book of Jihad and Expedition (Kitab Al-Jihad wa'l-Siyar)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 17: The Book Pertaining to Punishments Prescribed by Islam (Kitab Al-Hudud)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 16: The Book Pertaining to the Oath, for Establishing the Responsibility of Murders, Fighting, Requit and Blood-Wit (Kitab Al-Kitab Al-Qasama wa'l-Muharaba wa'l-Qisas wa'l-Diyat)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 15: The Book of Oaths (Kitab Al-Aiman)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 14: The Book of Vows (Kitab Al-Nadhr)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 12: The Book of Gifts (Kitab Al-Hibat)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 11: The Book Pertaining to the Rules of Inheritance (Kitab Al-Farai'd)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 10: The Book of Transactions (Kitab Al-Buyu')
- Sahih Muslim : Book 09: The Book of Divorce (Kitab Al-Talaq)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 08: The Book of Marriage (Kitab Al-Nikah)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 07: The Book of Pilgrimage (Kitab Al-Hajj)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 04: The Book of Prayers (Kitab Al-Salat)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 01: The Book of Faith (Kitab Al-Iman)
- \* Sahih Muslim : Book 06: The Book of Fasting (Kitab Al-Sawm)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 05: The Book of Zakat (Kitab Al-Zakat)
- Sahih Muslim : Book 03: The Book of Menstruation (Kitab Al-Haid)

- Sahih Muslim : Book 02: The Book of Purification (Kitab Al-Taharah)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 92: Holding Fast to the Qur'an and Sunnah
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 91: Accepting Information Given by a Truthful Person
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 93: Oneness, Uniqueness of Allaah (Tawheed)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 87: Interpretation of Dreams
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 82: Punishment of Disbelievers at War with Allah and His Apostle
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 78: Oaths and Vows
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 75: Invocations
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 70: Patients
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 90: Wishes
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 89: Judgments (Ahkaam)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 88: Afflictions and the End of the World
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 86: Tricks
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 85: Saying Something under Compulsion (Ikraah)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 84: Dealing with Apostates
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 83: Blood Money (Ad-Diyat)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 81: Limits and Punishments set by Allah (Hudood)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 80: Laws of Inheritance (Al-Faraa'id)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 79: Expiation for Unfulfilled Oaths
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 77: Divine Will (Al-Qadar)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 76: To make the Heart Tender (Ar-Riqaq)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 74: Asking Permission
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 73: Good Manners and Form (Al-Adab)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 72: Dress
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 71: Medicine
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 69: Drinks
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 68: Al-Adha Festival Sacrifice (Adaahi)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 63: Divorce
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 57: Companions of the Prophet
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 67: Hunting, Slaughtering
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 66: Sacrifice on Occasion of Birth (Aqiqa)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 65: Food, Meals
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 64: Supporting the Family
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 62: Wedlock, Marriage (Nikaah)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 61: Virtues of the Qur'an
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 60: Prophetic Commentary on the Qur'an (Tafseer of the Prophet(Sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam))
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 59: Military Expeditions led by the Prophet (Sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam) (Al-Maghaazi)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 58: Merits of the Helpers in Madinah (Ansaar)

- Sahih Bukhari : Book 56: Virtues and Merits of the Prophet (Sallallaahu 'alaihi wa sallam) and his Companions
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 55: Prophets
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 54: Beginning of Creation
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 53: One-fifth of Booty to the Cause of Allah (Khumus)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 49: Peacemaking
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 40: Distribution of Water
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 38: Representation, Authorization, Business by Proxy
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 37: Transference of a Debt from One Person to Another (Al-Hawaala)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 29: Penalty of Hunting while on Pilgrimage
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 27: Minor Pilgrimage (Umra)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 52: Fighting for the Cause of Allah (Jihad)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 51: Wills and Testaments (Wasaayaa)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 50: Conditions
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 48: Witnesses
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 47: Gifts
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 46: Manumission of Slaves
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 45: Mortgaging
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 44: Partnership
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 43: Oppressions
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 42: Lost Things Picked up by Someone (Luqaata)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 41: Loans, Payment of Loans, Freezing of Property, Bankruptcy
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 39: Agriculture
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 36: Hiring
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 35: Sales in which a Price is paid for Goods to be Delivered Later (As-Salam)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 34: Sales and Trade
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 33: Retiring to a Mosque for Remembrance of Allah (I'tikaf)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 32: Praying at Night in Ramadaan (Taraweeh)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 30: Virtues of Madinah
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 28: Pilgrims Prevented from Completing the Pilgrimage
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 26: Pilgrimage (Hajj)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 25: Obligatory Charity Tax After Ramadaan (Zakat ul Fitr)
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 24: Obligatory Charity Tax (Zakat)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 23: Funerals (Al-Janaa'iz)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 22: Actions while Praying
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 21: Prayer at Night (Tahajjud)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 15: The Two Festivals (Eids)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 13: Friday Prayer
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 10: Times of the Prayers

- Sahih Bukhari : Book 6: Menstrual Periods
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 4: Ablutions (Wudu')
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 20: Shortening the Prayers (At-Taqseer)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 19: Prostration During Recital of Qur'an
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 18: Eclipses
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 17: Invoking Allah for Rain (Istisqaa)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 16: Witr Prayer
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 14: Fear Prayer
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 12: Characteristics of Prayer
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 11: Call to Prayers (Adhaan)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 9: Virtues of the Prayer Hall (Sutra of the Musalla)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 8: Prayers (Salat)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 7: Rubbing hands and feet with dust (Tayammum)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 5: Bathing (Ghusl)
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 3: Knowledge
- Sahih Bukhari : Book 2: Belief
- \* Sahih Bukhari : Book 1: Revelation
- Why Criticize the Latter-Day Callers when An-Nawawee and Ibn Hajr Had Mistakes? – Shaykh Saalih Aal-sh-Shaykh
- Praying Taraaweeth as well as Tahajud in the nights of Ramadhan – Shaikh Zayd ibn Hadee al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Issues Related to the Legislative Rulings of al-I'tikaaf – By Shaykh Badr ibn Muhammad al-Badr al-'Anazy (حفظه الله)
- Does the Use of Ultrasound to Determine Gender of the Child Negate Allaah's Knowledge of the Unseen? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- Is there Special Virtue for Dying in Ramadan? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahhaab Al-Wasaabee & Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Itikaaf of women : It is not done at home – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Ruling on Itikaf in a Masjid other than the Three Holy Masjids – Ibn Baz Fatwas
- Dua'a directly after the prayer is not legislated – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Making peace treaties with the Jews or other Kuffaar(disbelievers) does not necessitate supporting and befriending them – Ibn Baz
- \* He Missed 'Ishaa in the Masjid and Finds the People Praying Taraaweeth: What does He Do? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- The One who Does Not Pray but Fasts : Is His Fast Accepted? – Shaykh Muhammad Akoor
- The Objective of Studying Aqeedah & Tawheed – By Shaykh Muhammed Aman Al-Jami [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Ruling on Showing the Wounds of the Muslims in Syria, Iraq, Palestine and Other Places – Ash-Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- \* The ruling on whoever fasts but does not pray – Permanent Committee & Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- [Book Reco] The Devil's Deceptions (Talbis Iblis): By Imam Abu'l Faraj Ibn Al Jawzi

- [Book Reco] The Explanation of the Sufficiency in Creed (Lum'at-ul-'Itiqaad) : Shaikh Muhammad bin Saalih Al-'Uthaimeen
- [Book Reco] The Explanation of Al-Haaiyah – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzan
- [Book Reco] Sittings During the Blessed Month of Ramadan – Shaykh Muhammad bin Salih Al-Uthaymeen
- The Khilafah has Arrived. . . !!!- By Shaykh Muhammad bin Umar Bazmool
- Fiqh Issues Related to the Fast and Fasting Person – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd [Audio|Ar-En]
- How to Maximize the Benefit in Ramadhaan ? – Shaykh Fawaaz al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Zakaat : Al-Mulakhas al-Fiqhi of Sheikh Saaleh al-Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Ramadhaan: An Opportunity For Immense Reward : Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmi [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Salaf in Ramadhaan – by Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Zayd al-Madkhalee [Audio|En]
- Advice To Those Seeking Knowledge – From the work of Imam Muqbil – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Are We Really Holding Firm? How to Check Ourselves ? – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Hold Firm To The Rope Of Allah – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- The Meaning Of Bid'ah, its Types & Rulings: Dr Saaleh Al-Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Actions Solely For Allaah – by Talib Abdullah [Audio|En]
- Take your children to the gatherings of knowledge – Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam [Short Clip]
- The Position of the Muslim in Times of Fitnah – by Shaykh Adil Mansoor [Audio|Ar-En]
- \* Differing Regarding Hastening the Breaking of the Fast – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahhaab Al-Wasaabee
- \* Ramadhan vs World Cup – Shaykh Salih b. Fawzan Al-Fawzan
- Ramadan vs World Cup – Shaykh Salih Fawzan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Is there Jihaad in Syria? Should One Go and Fight? – Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice to the Student of Knowledge – Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan Mohiyuddin [Audio|Arabic]
- The Sun & Moon Cast into the Hell-Fire : Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Shaykh Bin Baaz on Sisters Exercising
- Importance of Seeking Knowledge and the Virtues of the Scholars – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Actions of Worship Legislated In The End of Ramadhaan – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Remembrance of Allah In The Blessed Month of Ramadhaan – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Ramadhaan: The Month Of Repentance – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Ramadhaan : The Month Of Forgiveness – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Ramadhaan : The Month Of Patience – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Ramadhaan : The Month Of Taqwaa – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi [Audio|En]



- [A Glimpse At The Deviant Sects \(Based on the work of Shaykh Saalih Fawzan\) – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Biography Of Abu Bakr As-Siddiq – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings of Janaazah \(Funeral\): Al-Mulakhas al-Fiqhi – Sheikh Saaleh al-Fawzaan: Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Summarized Explanation of Al-Haa'iyyah – Sheikh Abdur-Razzaq ibn Abdil-Muhsin al-Badr – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Ruling on Nail Extensions \(Fake Nails\) – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez ibn Baaz](#)
- [Family Matters : Marital Discord, its Causes & Cures – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Family Matters : Rights of the Spouses – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Manhaj Point: Unity upon What? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen](#)
- [You are An Innovator: The Sternness of Imaam Ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Preparing Ourselves For Ramadhaan – Sheikh Abdur-Razzaq ibn Abdil-Muhsin al-Badr – Abu Muhammad Al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Manners Of The Fasting Person – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Rulings And Regulations Regarding Zakaat Al-Fitr – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Chapter of Fasting – Umdat Al-Ahkaam – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Evil Reality Of Freemasonry – Shaykh Ali al-Waseefi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Sahih Bukhari – Hadith Mp3 Audio \(Arabic\)](#)
- [Frauds Who Pretend to Have Islamic Knowledge – Shaykh Saalih al-Fowzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Can a person be excused for their ignorance regarding the fundamentals of Tawhid – Ibn Baaz fatwas](#)
- [\\* Fasting on Mondays and Thursdays after the 15th of Sha'ban](#)
- [\\* The price of eternal life is the hours of his life, but what is left of them for him to buy it with?! – Ibn Al-Jawzi](#)
- [Does swallowing mucus invalidate the fast – Shaykh Al-Albani](#)
- [\\* Ruling on adding 'Sayyidinaa' to the tashahhud – Shaykh Muhammad Amaan al Jaami \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Fear Allah and He will Teach you! \(اتَّقُوا اللَّهَ وَيُعَلِّمُكُمُ اللَّهُ\) – Ibn Al-Jawzi](#)
- [The Ibaadah of The Salaf In The Last Ten Nights of Ramadhaan – Shaykh Usamah al-Utaybi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Obligation of The Muslim Towards The Month of Fasting – Shaykh Fu'ad al-'Amri \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Ramadhaan Is Upon Us – Shaykh Arafat al-Muhammady \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Eager About Fighting Jihad? !!!! Advice To A Jihad Enthusiast – Shaykh Al-Albani](#)
- [Verily Allah Will Never Change The Condition of A People Unless They Change What Is Within Themselves – Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Role of Bad Company in Ruining the Identity of a Muslim – Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Importance of Teaching Your Children The Correct Aqeedah – Shaykh Abdullah An-Najmi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [O Sisters Maximize The Benefit Of Ramadhaan – Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)

- The knowledge of the believer is in his actions – Mustafa George [Short Clip|En]
- O Companion of the Sunnah! يا صاحب السنة – Shaykh Ahmad as-Subay'ee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Three Fundamental Principles (Al-Usool-uth-Thalaathah) – Abu Isma'eel Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- \* Enjoin right even if those advised become angry – Ibn Baaz fatwas
- From the Gardens of Paradise – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Masturbation and Its Effect upon Worship – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- The worship of unmindful individual becomes normal action and the normal actions of the people of understanding become worship – Mustafa George
- Any One That Addresses You, Anyone That Informs You, You Weight Their Statements, With That of the Prophet صلى الله عليه وسلم – Mustafa George
- Lecture The Dangers of Homosexuality -Shaykh Fu'aad Al-'Amree [Audio|Ar-En]
- They Say the Prohibition is only for Homosexuality but not for Lesbianism – Shaykh Fu'aad Al-'Amree
- Shaykh Fu'aad Al-'Amree on the "Gay Imaam"
- \* Upcoming Fast of Ayyam al-Beed (White Days) in Shabaan
- Is it not time to Purify our hearts and nurture our Children Correctly – Dr Murtaza bin Baksh[Video|Urdu-En Subtitles]
- \* Placing Donation boxes in the Masjid – Answered by Sheikh Fawzan
- Shaykh Rabee Advice – The People who split and tear apart the ranks of the Salafees – Translated By Mustafa George
- \* Timely Reminder from Dar al Iman Orphanage
- \* Beware of incantations (Ruqyah) involving Statements of Shirk- Ibn Baaz fatwas
- Pursuing the Monuments of Prophets : People try to get closer to Allah through means that drive them further from Allah – Ibn Baaz Fatwas
- The Names Taha and Yasin – Shaykh Sâlih bin Fawzân Al-Fawzân [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Ruling on Speeding | Al-Allamah Sâlih al-Fawzân [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Taking Knowledge from Non-Salafi Websites ? – Al- Allamah Zayd al-Madkhali [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Importance of Tawheed – Al-'Allamah Salih al-Fawzan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Is Dua of the traveler only answered while he is on the road? – Answered by Shaykh Abdul Aziz Al Bur'ee
- Hiding your sins is not from hypocrisy – Explained by Shaykh bin Baz
- Can you Refute the Deceased by Name ? – Dr Murtaza bin Baksh [Video|Urdu-En Subtitles]
- \* But We Need a New Approach in Today's Dawah! [Shaykh Ibn Baaz Responds] | Bakkah.net
- How does a Father Teach his Children Tawheed? – Shaykh al-Uthaymeen
- The Ruling on Masturbation – Imaam Muhammad Naasir-ud-Deen Al-Albaanee
- When does the last third of the night begin and end? – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Summer Vacations to Europe, America & other non-Muslim countries and its Dangers – Ibn Baaz
- New Arabic Android App – Feeds from authentic arabic websites
- \* Restoration of Monuments might lead to Shirk – Shaykh Ibn Baaz

- [O Ahl Sunnah! Never Fear The Blame of The Blamers – by Shaykh ‘Abdul’Azeez al-Bura’ee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [O Salafi! Be Upon Steadfastness – by Shaykh ‘Abdul’Azeez al-Bura’ee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Permissibility of performing Ruqyah on a disbeliever \(Kafir\) – Shaykh Rabee](#)
- [\\* When ignorance becomes widespread, sorcerers, soothsayers, devils and so on increase and cooperate with one another](#)
- [The consensus of Ahlus Sunnah regarding three principles related to Allah’s Attributes – Shaykh ‘Abdul Qaadir al-Junayd](#)
- [The Legislative Ruling on The Second Congregation – by Shaykh Badr ibn Muhammad al-Badr al-‘Anazy \(hafidhahullah\)](#)
- [\\* Building a Masjid over the site of the People of the Cave – Fatwas of Ibn Baaz](#)
- [How the Companions greeted the Month of Ramadan – Explained by Shaykh bin Baz](#)
- [\[Arabic|Mp3\] Dawrah Ilmiyyah Conference in Jeddah – 1433 : Enjoining Good and Forbidding Evil](#)
- [Some Points of Contention for The One Who Celebrates The Remembrance of Al-Israa’ and Al-Mi’raaj To Be Aware Of : Shaykh ‘Abdul Qaadir al-Junayd](#)
- [Beautiful Explanation of the Opening Supplication in Salah \(Prayer\) – Shaykh Muhammad Amaan al Jaami \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [\\* If there is a masjid that has a grave in it, is it permissible to pray in this masjid? Beneficial Answer by Shaykh Ubayd al Jabiree](#)
- [Understanding Of The Religion Will Protect You From Trials – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Tears of Ibn Baaz: When Ibn Jibreen and Salmaan al ‘Awdah Debated Ibn Baaz](#)
- [\\* Praying in Shoes : One of the acts of the Sunnah that has been abandoned today](#)
- [\\* A Muslim woman must remove nail polish whenever she intends to perform Ablution & Ghusl](#)
- [\\* Does touching a woman with sexual desire breaks wudhu?](#)
- [A Word Of Advice For Those Memorizing The Book Of Allah – Shaykh Rabee bin Haadee](#)
- [Reviving the Sunnah – Abu Khadeejah Abdul Waahid \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Tears of the Messenger of Allah صلى الله عليه وسلم – Heartfelt reminder by Shaykh Abdullah Ad Dhamari](#)
- [Don’t always believe what the doctor tells you – Hasan Somali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Wild dogs defend the Shaykh from Communists – The story of Shaykh Muhammad Sultan Al Masoomi](#)
- [Providing food for the family of the deceased – Explained by Shaykh Abdul Aziz ibn Baz](#)
- [Reciting Qur’an to the child in the womb – Answered by Shaykh Ubayd](#)
- [The Beautiful Story Of Aboo Qilabah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Life of the Sahabiyyah \(Female Companions of the Prophet\) – Abu Khadeejah Abdul Waahid \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Our tongues quietly mumble: We want Ramadan and we love it, while our actions shout the opposite! – Mustafa George](#)
- [Tremendous and Beneficial advice from Ash Shaykh Al ‘Allaamah Muhammad Bin Hadee](#)
- [\\* Summary in Tweets from Shaykh Abdullah al-Adani explanation of the Mandhoomah al-Sayr ilallaah...](#)

- \*\* Why is it Important to Have Knowledge of The Names and Attributes of Allaah? – Shaikh ‘Abdur-Razzaaq bin ‘Abdil-Muhsin Al-’Abbaad
- \* Making the palms of the hands and the fingers face the direction of the ears when raising the hands in prayer contradicts the sunnah
- The Times we live in – Abu Khadeejah Abdul Waahid [Audio|En]
- Summary in Tweets of the Lecture by the Noble Shaykh Abdur-Rahman Mohiuddin
- Want to have a good death? Live a good life! Shaykh Uthaymeen
- \* Is The Smile On The Face Of A Dead Person an Indication Of Good Ending ? – Shaykh Muhammad Al-Wassābi
- Wrong understandings Regarding some of the Rulings of Wudu – Translated by Abbas Abu Yahya
- Men Performing Ruqyah on Women Should Not Touch Them – Shaikh Saalih Luhaydan
- \* Islam does not restrict freedom, but it is a means of regulating and channelling it in the correct way : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Rectifying the heart with the Qur’aan : Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee
- Hold Firm To The Sunnah And Do Not Innovate In Rajab – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Innovations Practiced In the Sacred month of Rajab – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Sunnah it is not understood with intellect and desires rather it is following and abandoning your desires! – Shaykh Adil Mansoor
- \* Nutritious Drink from Sunnah
- Calling to Good Manners Firstly ?- Shaykh Saalih al-Fowzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Atheism : Demonstrating the Error of those who deny the existence of a Creator
- The Advice of Shaikh Saleh al Fowzan to the Sinful Caller – Mustafa George
- Explanation of Usool-us-Sunnah – Shaykh Adil Mansoor / Mustafa George [Audio|Ar-En]
- Book Study: Aqeedatus-Salaf of as-Saaboonee – Expl. of Shaykh Rabee – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Being Pleased With Allaah, His Messenger & His Deen : Shaykhul Islaam Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- They say that Hearing and Obeying the Rulers is the Manhaj of the Jaamees : Doubt Obliterated by Shaykh Fawzaan
- The Correct Understanding of Splitting & Differing in the Ummah – Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjaree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Abul Hassan Maalik Emotional
- Story of Imaam Ahmad (rahimahullaah) when death approached him – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- Ibn Al Mubarak and the black slave
- Having Good Thoughts About Allah : by Shaykh ‘Abdur Razzaaq Ibn ‘Abdul Muhsin
- An Open Enemy – Dawud Adeeab [Audio|En]
- A Woman Assisting her Husband in Taking a Second Wife – In Reality She Is A Good Woman- Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Is Playing Children’s Games With Dice Halaal or Haraam? What is the ruling on Playing Chess ?
- The Big Bang Theory Repudiated! By Dr. Shaykh Salih Sindee

- Writing Verses of the Qur'aan on the Walls of the Masjid : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- Knowing the Difference between a Scholar and a Pretender – by Abu Khadeejah [Audio|En]
- Doubt Destroyed: Do the Salafees have Double Standards? By: Anwar Wright [Audio|En]
- Allah has cursed those who accommodate innovators – Shaykh Saalih Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- What Shaykh Hamad al-Ansaari said about The Soofeeyah
- \* Actions are how they get sealed. The last Action of Ibn Taymiyyah!
- Clinging To the Manhaj In Times Of Fitnah – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- What Book is Best for a New Muslim to Study? | Shaykh Muhammad ibn Hadee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Praying on a rug which contains a picture of the Ka'ba on it : Answered by Shaykh bin Baz
- The Rawdah or the first row; where should I pray? Answered by Shaykh Abdul Muhsin Al Badr
- The Ruling On Declaring The One Who Openly Commits Sins To Be A Disbeliever – Shaykh Rabī bin Hādī Al-Madkhalī [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- I am Salafee but I am not Fanatical in the Manhaj – Explained By Shaykh 'Ubayd Al-Jaabiree
- Receive a good deed for every believing man and woman : Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr
- The Categories of Patience – Fareed Abdullah [Audio|En]
- Lessons in Patience – Taalib Abdullaah [Audio|En]
- \* Hold on to the Rope of Allah: Shaykh Abdur-Razzaq al-Badr [eBook]
- No believing man should hate a believing woman – Fareed Abdullah [Audio|En]
- Women Delving into Affairs Specifically for the Men : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee
- How is Abandoning the Prayer Shirk – Shaykh Muhammad Akkooor [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Repaying a debt in the same currency no matter whether its value increases or decreases – alifta
- \* The Fiqh of an 'Amazing story' : Shaikh Saalih Fawzaan
- Stop videotaping the speakers during lectures : Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr
- Watching Pornography – Is there no Fear in your Heart? Moosaa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Jazak Allahu, what? – Abul-'Abbaas Moosaa Richardson [Audio|En]
- Intro of Haadi Al-Arwah (Striving for Jannah) – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- We Are Upon Clarity – By Shaikh Muhammad al-Anjaree (hafidhahullaah) [Audio|Ar-En]
- Taking the means to wake up for the Fajr prayer – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Sunnah for the Fajr Prayer – Compiled and Translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- American Muslim Asks: Why does Islam Forbid Music? Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymīn [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Where to Study Arabic in Egypt for English Speakers – Shaykh Hassan al-Bannah [Audio|Ar-En]
- Seek Knowledge : Protection from Fitna – by Shaikh Saleh al Fowzan
- Exerting all means to propagate and spread the religion – Shaikh Zaid al Madkhali
- Excellent Audios : Sri Lanka 2002 Tour – Abu Khadeejah
- Forwarding Falsehood through Text Messages – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymi [Video|Ar-

## En Subtitles]

- Beware of Lying for Verily Lying Guides to Sinfulness – April Fools Day : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Hadee al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- How to deal with Fitna between the Salafis – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee
- Advice to those who have been tried with porn – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee
- The Advice to the Salafi Women – Mustafa George [Audio|Eng]
- Sisters Be Good And Do Not Harm Others – Abu Dihya Dawud Adib [Audio|Eng]
- Who has more right to be the imam for the prayer? Young Boy who memorized more Qur'an or the Adult? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- Benefits and Rulings Connected to the Descending of Rain – Shaykh Abdul-Qadir Al-Junayd [Audio|Ar-En]
- Brief Summary of Tele-link with Shaykh Rabee to Dawrah in Nadoor Morocco [Audio|En]
- A Heartfelt Advice to the sons of the Ummah and the Carriers of Ad-Dawatu As-Salafiyyah : Shaykh Rabee' ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee
- Your 'Shaykh' or your Prophet; who do you love more? – Shaykh Abdur Rahman Al Mu'alami
- Means to Learning Arabic : Dawud Adib
- The Ruling on Spreading Scandals and Rumors – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Learn Arabic, Speak Arabic : Sayings of the Salaf
- How can one possibly learn & understand Islaam, without understanding the Arabic language ? : Shaykh Hasan Marzooq Al-Banna
- Going to the Masjid early on Jumu'ah, if Bid'ah is practiced – Shaykh Abdul-Aziz al-Bur'ae [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- It is a pity that many are only satisfied in the translated meaning of the Qur'an & Prophet's Sunnah : Shaykh Dr. Muhammad Taqi-ud-Din Al-Hilali
- Becoming accustomed talking to one another in a language other than Arabic : Ibn Taymiyyah
- Actions and People most beloved to Allaah
- An Advice To The Muslims – by Shaykh Zayd al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Khutbah – Benefits & Lessons from The Story of the People of the Cave (Sooratul-Kahf) – Aboo Sufyaan 'Uthmaan Beecher
- Students of Knowledge Being Quiet About the People of Innovation – Shaykh Rabee in Haadi [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Whoever loves to meet Allah, Allah loves to meet him : Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Advice from Shaykh 'Ubayd on the Occasion of the Death of the 'Allaamah Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Good Resource: Search Hans-Wehr Dictionary & Lane's Lexicon at the Same Time
- Seeking Ruqyah from other people : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al 'Uthaymeen
- My Advice to the Women : Umm 'Abdillaah al-Waadi'eeyyah
- The Repentance of Shaykh Muhammad Khalil Harras – Shaykh Muḥammad Aman al-Jami [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Shaykh Muhammad ibn Hadi al-Madkhali on Spubs.com, madeenah.com and jarh wa ta'dil
- Refutations Don't Stop – A Statement regarding the Recent Bayaan from Daar Al-Iftaa-Sh. Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]



- [Leaving the Correct Path Occurs in Two Ways : Sharhu Sunnah](#)
- [Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen about the Arab rulers \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Claim : Peace treaties with Kuffar is Kufr – Shaykh ibn Uthaymin \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Ruling by other than what Allah revealed \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Humility of Shaykh Fawzan and fatwa for Dua of travel \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Passing over the Siraat \(the Bridge\) Over the Hell Fire in the Hereafter – Sharhu Sunnah Barbaharee](#)
- [The Hawd \(Pool\) and the Intercession on the Day of Resurrection : Sharhu Sunnah Barbaharee](#)
- [Good Character : Explanation of Four Ahadeeth from Imaam al-Bukhaaree's al-Adab-ul-Mufrad](#)
- [The Greatest Women in Islam – Owais Al-Hashimi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [\[Book Reco\] The Necessity of Conforming to the Understanding of the Salaf : Shaykh Rabee'Al Madkhali](#)
- [Holding Him Down UnTil He Comes Out – Shaykh 'Abdul-Muhsin Al-'Abbaad](#)
- [Madina Arabic : Book 3: Class Notes](#)
- [Madina Arabic : Book 2: Class Notes](#)
- [Madina Arabic : Book 1: Class Notes](#)
- [Latecomer to the Prayer Acting as Imaam for another Latecomer : Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Defense of Al-Aqra' bin Haabis the noble Companion : By Shaykh Abdul Muhsin Al Badr](#)
- [Will there be scholars in latter days better than some of the Bedouin Companions? Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [The Personality Of The Muslim Woman & How She Deals With The Struggles In Her Society – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Do inanimate objects have feelings? Answered by Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Explanation of the Hadeeth: Separate their Sleeping Arrangements : Shaykh Sulaymaan Ar-Ruhaylee](#)
- [Q & A : The Causes For Differing And Splitting : Shaykh Abdullaah al-Ghudayaan](#)
- [Exaggeration with regards to the graves of the righteous : Shaykh Muhammad Ramzan](#)
- [15 Guidelines Regarding the issues of Takfeer \(declaring one to be a kaafir\) : Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool](#)
- [Benefits Related To Determining If An Individual Is On The Methodology Of The Salaf Or Not](#)
- [Free Ebook: Harms of the Private Parts : Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Knowledge and Action – Advice to the Seekers of Knowledge – Shaykh 'Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Reality of Tasawwuf \[Sufism\] – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [\[Book Reco\] The Correct Creed that Every Muslim Must Know : Shaykh 'Abdus-Salaam Ibn Burjiss](#)
- [From the tricks of shaytan is to make the people belittle the studying of Tawheed and Aqeeda](#)
- [\[Book Reco\] Be Salafee upon the Path : Shaykh 'Abdus-Salaam as-Suhaymee](#)
- [Q&A with Shaykh Muhammad ibn Umar Bazmool for Western Brothers \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Etiquette Seven: Preserving and Safeguarding One's Books : Shaikh Saalih bin 'Abdil-'Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [Etiquette Six: Reviewing and Inspecting One's Books : Shaikh Saalih bin 'Abdil-'Azeez](#)



Aali Shaikh

- [Etiquette One: Arranging and Organizing Books : Shaikh Saalih bin ‘Abdil-‘Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [Etiquette Two: Acquiring the Most Accurate Editions of Books : Shaikh Saalih bin ‘Abdil-‘Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [Etiquette Three: Keeping One’s Books Clean and Tidy : Shaikh Saalih bin ‘Abdil-‘Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [Etiquette Four: Recording the Points of Benefit found in Books : Shaikh Saalih bin ‘Abdil-‘Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [Etiquette Five: Lending Books Out to Others : Shaikh Saalih bin ‘Abdil-‘Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)
- [\[Book Reco\] Aiding the Salafee by Way of Principles & Guidelines Related to the Salafee Methodology](#)
- [\[Book Reco\] Exemplary Principles Concerning the Beautiful Names and Attributes of Allaah](#)
- [Importance of knowing the names of our Salaf and their biographies – Imam al Nawawee](#)
- [Ebook : Interaction with Non-Muslim Parents : A Guide for the New Muslim : Shaykh Abdur-Razzaaq Al-Badr](#)
- [A Jahmiyah belief taught to some amongst Ahlus Sunnah – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [How to Treat Impotence : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen](#)
- [Refer Back to the Senior Scholars – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymi \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Ummah & Unity : One Who Attempts To Bring Together Water & Fire, and A Reptile & Fish](#)
- [The Danger Of The Eloquent Speech Of The Callers To Misguidance : Sheikh Saaleh al Fawzaan](#)
- [Where does one Look in the Funeral Prayer Since there is no Prostration? And How to Make up what one Misses : Shaykh ‘Abdul-‘Azeez ibn Baaz](#)
- [Has Salafiyah come and gone? – Answered by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Doubt Explained: The Sunnah is not a Proof because Allaah Didn’t Preserve it Like He did the Qur’aan : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen](#)
- [The Claim that Allah Cannot Do All Things – Al-Allaamah Saalih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [i’lam rahimakallah : know may Allah have mercy upon you](#)
- [She Married Him Thinking He was Salafee then found out He was an Innovator : Shaykh Al-Albaanee](#)
- [She Married Him Thinking He Was Salafee Then Found Out He Was An Innovator – Shaykh Al-Albaanee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Women Wearing Tight-Fitting Clothes Around Relatives or Other Women : Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Imam Muqbil: By Allaah, what we fear is that this Hizbeeyah will end up as a Taghoot for some of the Hizbees](#)
- [The Salafi Teacher Doesn’t Teach at Any and Every Masjid ! – By Sheikh Saleh bin Fowzan al Fowzan](#)
- [Ebook : The Methodology of The Salaf as Saalih and The Ummah’s Need For It : Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [A Beautiful Story of an African Student – Shaykh Muhammad al-Jaami \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Ruling on Yoga – Shaykh Aboo ‘Umar Usaamah Al-‘Utaybee](#)

- The Ruling on Yoga – Shaykh Aboo ‘Umar Usaamah Al-‘Utaybee
- The Ruling on Eating Fish that are Fed the Feces of Pigs : Shaykh Muhammad ‘Akkoor
- Your father never took a second wife! : Answered by Shaykh Salih Suhaymee
- The Ten Qualities Of The Strangest Of The Strangers : Imaam Abu Bakr Aajoori
- Is Sleep Paralysis (Jathoom) caused by the Jinn? Shaykh Abdul Aziz ibn Baz [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Truth is above Every One – Gem from Abu Uways [Audio-En]
- A principle for a woman’s hijaab according to the sharia – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadi
- The Jinn are more technologically advanced than humans – Explained by Shaykh Raslan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Remember It’s about piety not popularity! – Shaykh Saalih Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- A Person Must Not Be Deceived By His Piety and Uprightness – Al-Allaamah Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Dangers of Sitting with the People of Desires and Innovation : Imam Ibn Bhattah
- Refutation of those who deny Allaah’s Highness – Shaykh Rabee
- Not everyone who claims to be Salafi is truly Salafi – Shaykh Salih bin Fowzan
- Remember: It’s about piety not popularity! – A reminder from Shaykh Uthaymeen
- You’re not my Father: Advice to Brothers Who Marry Women with Children : Shaykh Muhammad ‘Akkoor
- Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi al-Madkhali tells an emotional story
- From the Reasons for Deviation: Contempt for the Scholars : Shaykh Sulaymaan Ar-Ruhaylee
- Advice to those who are Always on the Internet : Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen
- Do not sell what you don’t have : Forbidden Business Transactions – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Have we forgotten about The story of the people of Lut? A reminder by Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr
- What is the matter that I see your scholars are departing? – Shaykh Saalih Aal-Shaykh [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- We Thought he was from the Callers to Salafiyyah, then he Deviated, What’s the Reason?
- Why the Sphinx was not demolished when the Muslims entered Egypt ? – Explained by Shaykh Salih Fawzan
- Advice to the Youth and the Parents regarding Watching Movies Which Promote Magic and other forms of Kufr – Shaykh Muhammad ‘Akkoor
- The Names & Attributes Of Allaah – Abu Talhah Dawood Burbank (Transcribed)
- Cutting the Prayer to Move Away from One who Smells – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen
- The Interesting Dream of the Prophet Sallallahu Alahi wa Sallam – Sahih Bukhari
- Keeping Sins a Secret – Ahadeeth
- The Evil Effects of Zinaa’ (Fornication) -Transcribed audio
- The Wisdom of Marriage & The Fallacy of Dating : Dr. Muhammad Taqi-ud-Din Al-Hilali
- The Dangers of the Tongue : Abu Uwais Abdullaah ‘Alee
- How to Remove Sins – Dawood Adeeb

- Ten Invalidators of Islam – Shaykh Muhammad al-Wasabi
- Not Judging by the Book of Allaah: A cause for calamities to strike the Ummah
- Seeking Forgiveness: The Cure for Individuals and Societies – Al-Istiqamah Magazine
- Our Yahoo Group “Salam”
- Verification – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- The Master of Supplications and Spreading Mischief Through the Art of Lying
- The Prophet’s Birth sallâllahu ‘alayhi wa sallam
- The Ruling Concerning Miladun-Nabi : Shaykh bin Baz
- Splitting and Differing – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdil-Lateef & Shaykh Muhammad ibn Ibraaheem
- Questions Concerning Everyday Issues : Shaykh bin Bâz
- Understanding Islaam : Shaykh ibn al-‘Uthaymeen
- Three Fundamentals of Islam – Text – Shaykh Muhammad bin Abdul-Wahhab
- The Tafsir of Surat Al-Qiyamah : Ibn Kathir
- The Tafseer of Sooratun-Nabaa : Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- How are we Obligated to Interpret the Qur’aan? Shaykh al-Albanee
- The Tafsir of the Last Two Ayat of Surat Al-Baqarah : Ibn Kathir
- Some of the Benefits of Surah Al-Faatihah : Imaam Muhammad bin ‘Abdil-Wahhaab
- From Dhikr Beads to Khurooj: The Danger of Small Innovations – Shaykh Khaalid ‘Uthmaan Al-Misree
- The Death of the Prophet (Peace be upon him) : Shaykh Safi ur-Rahmaan Mubarakfoori
- The Story of the Prisoners of the Battle of Badr : Shaykh Safi ur-Rahmaan Mubarakfoori
- The Explanation of the Meanings of the Names of the Prophet – Ibn al-Qayyim
- Some of the Miracles of the Prophet Muhammad (sallallahu alaihi Wa sallam)
- The Prophet’s Battles, Armies and Expeditions : Imam ibn al-Qayyim
- The Prophetic Household – Shaykh Safi ur-Rahmaan Mubarakfoori
- Prophet King or Slave Messenger : Imam Ibn Rajab
- The Story of the Boy and the King (from Surah Burooj) : Ibn Kathir
- The Journey to Islam of a Monk from Rome – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- Was the Prophet (peace be upon him) created from light? – Al-Lajnah al-Daa’imah
- A Brief Discussion on Hijrah : Shaikh ‘Abdur-Rahmaan bin Qaasim An-Najdee
- Hijrah and Residing in the Lands of Disbelief : Shaykh Al-Albani
- The Wahhabi Myth : Do Wahhabis Support Suicide Bombings?
- Do Not Say: “They are Dead” : by Imam ash-Shanqiti
- Hijrah will Continue to Remain in Effect : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Honouring the Parents is Preceding al-Jihad in the way of Allaah – Shaykh Nazzam Sakkîjâ
- The Meaning and Ruling of Hijrah : Shaikh Ahmad bin Yahyaa An-Najmee
- “Indeed Allâh will help those who help Him...” : Imâm ash-Shanqîî
- Q&A Concerning The Ideological Attack : Shaykh bin Baz
- Islaam : Is it a religion of TERROR?

- Shuroot ul-Jihaad (Jihaad and its Conditions) : Rasheed Barbee
- The Conditional Promise – Al-Ibaanah Magazine
- Rulings in Regards to Hijrah : By the Committee of Major Scholars
- Foundation for the Islâmic Awakening : by Shaykh al-Albani
- Sunnah & Bidah – A Lengthy explanation of the first three points from “Foundations of the Sunnah “
- The Disputes Between Ahlus-Sunnah themselves and Disputes Between Ahlus-Sunnah and Ahlul-Bid’ah
- The Importance of Isnaad : Shaykh Muqbil
- Indispensable implication of Sunnah and caution against Innovation : Ibn Baz
- Methodology of the Saved Sect : Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Jameel Zaynoo
- It Is Not Permissible To Mention The Weak Ahaadeeth Unless Its Weakness Is Made Clear
- Misplaced Loyalty – Ibn Taymiyyah and Ibn Baz
- How To Distinguish Between Sunnah And Arab Culture : Shaik Nasiruddin Albanee
- The Light of the Sunnah & Tawheed is With the People of Hadeeth and the Darkness of Bida’ and Following Desires Reigns Over Other Than the People of Hadeeth
- A Return to Excellence
- Our Call (Dawah) – Shaykh Muqbil Ibn Haadee
- Why Choose Salafiyah ? by Shaik al-Albanee
- Miracle of the Crying of the Tree Trunk
- The of Meaning “Al Hamdulillah” (All Praise and Thanks be to Allah) : Tafseer Ibn Katheer Surah Fatiha
- [Transcribed] Explanation of the Du’aa to alleviate Grief, Distress and Anxiety : Hasan as Somaali
- The Dua of Light : Sahih Muslim
- Polishing the Hearts : Imaam ibn al-Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- If You Want To..
- Why is My Supplication Not Answered? Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- The Supplication and Al-Qadar : Imaam Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah
- The Meaning of Salaat and Salaam on the Prophet : Shaikh ‘Abdul-Muhsin Hamad Al-‘Abbaad
- Repentance – Ad-Dawah ilAllaah Magazine
- You will be raised upon what you die upon – A warning from Shaykh Sulayman Ar Ruhaylee
- Beef is a disease: Explanation of Hadith by Shaykh Al Albani
- The Complete Guidance on the Rulings of Wiping : Shaykh al-Albanee
- The Book of Purification : Hadith from Buloogh Al Maaram
- The Things that Nullify Wudoo : Shaikh ‘Abdul-Muhsin Al-‘Abbaad
- Unity, Groups and Parties : Sh bin Baaz & Sh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- A Single Ummah – Shaykh Ibn Baz, Shaykh Uthaymeen, Shaykh Fawzaan
- The Ruling Concerning Multiple Groups and Parties : al-Albaani, ibn Baz, ibn Uthaymeen
- Reconciling the Hearts
- The Islamic World: The Obligation Upon the Rulers, the Scholars and the General Masses

- Evils of Nationalism : Shaykh Abdul Azeez Bin Baaz
- Some Guidelines for Unifying the Ummah
- False Desires and its Evil Effects upon Unity
- Differing: Its Permitted and Prohibited
- Being Balanced
- Is paying Zakaah better in Ramadhan ? Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymeen
- Zakah on Rented House, Jewelry, Personal Car – Shaikh ibn Uthaymeen
- Fatawa on Zakah
- Concerning Zakaat and Its Benefits : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Az-Zakat : Imam Ibn ul Qayyim al Jawziyyah
- Those Entitled to Receive Zakaah : Imaam Muhammad bin Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- The Muslim Woman & Her Status in the Ummah : By Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Dealing with a Troublesome Husband : By Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- The Supplication of a Menstruating Woman : Ibn Baaz
- The Ruling Concerning Divorce in Islaam : Ibn Baaz
- The Tafsir of Surat At-Talaq : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- The Regulations of Khul': Dissolution of Marriage : Shaykh Fawzan
- The Reality of Hijaab, The Muslim Woman's Dress
- The Hadeeth of the Eleven Women : Sahih Muslim
- A Story of a Woman who had Taqwa : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Marriage, Casts and Compatibility : Ibn Baaz
- Khadeeja (radhi Allaahu anha) : 'ad-Da'wah ilallaah' Magazine
- Is Khul' considered a Divorce Pronouncement? : Ibn Taimiyyah
- On Forced Marriages : Ibn Baaz & Uthaymeen
- Prohibition of Tabarruj : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- The Etiquette of Women walking in the Street : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Asmaa bint Abu Bakr radiallaahu 'anhaa : 'ad-Da'wah ilallaah'
- Advice to the Muslim Woman : Shaykh Fawzaan
- When is the Night of Al-Qadr? Imaams Al-Albaanee and Ibn Al-'Uthaymeen
- Benefits of Ramadhaan (we need Ramadhaan) : Abu Uwais Abdullah Alee
- The Virtues of the Night of Al-Qadr : 'Abdullaah Ibn Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- What should one Preoccupy his Time with during the Month of Ramadaan? Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- What is Prohibited and Disliked for the one Fasting : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Wisdom Behind Fasting : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Farewell to Ramadan – Al Hafith Ibn Rajab – Mustafa George
- The Wisdom and Benefits behind Fasting : Imaam Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah
- The Way to Perform the Night Prayer : Shaykh al-Albanee
- Tafsir of Surat Al Qadr (The Night Of Power) : Tafsir Ibn Kathir

- Rulings for Fasting that are Specific for Women : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Spreading the Good News of Ramadaan : Abdullaah Ibn Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Some of the Merits of Ramadaan : Abdullaah bin Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Ruling on a Sick or Traveling Person Fasting : Imaam ibn Al-'Uthaimeen
- Remaining Steadfast After Ramadhaan : Abdullaah bin Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Questions Concerning Ramadhan
- Reading the Qur'aan in Ramadaan : Abdullaah Ibn Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Ramadan A Reminder of Unity : Shaykh al-Albanee
- Concerning the Number of Rak'aat of the Taraaweeh Prayer (Q&A) : Imaam ibn Al-'Uthaimeen
- Ramadaan the Month of the Qur'aan
- The Inner Secrets of Fasting : Imam Ibn Qudamaah Al-Maqdisi
- Fasting: The Great Act of Worship : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Fruits of Ramadaan – From ad-Dawal ila-Allah Magazine
- Exerting Oneself During the Last Ten Days of Ramadaan : Abdullaah Ibn Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Description of The Eid prayer, Number of Rakats and The Eid Takbirs : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Conditioning oneself to fast and other good deeds after Ramadan : Imam Ibn Rajb
- Concerning 'Itikaaf : Shaykh al-Albanee
- A Word for the Host – ad-Dawal ila-Allah Magazine
- Advice for those Fasting in Ramadaan (Q&A) – Shaykh ibn Al-'Uthaimeen
- Three Ameen – Hadith
- Who Should Initiate the Salaams, the Caller or the One who Answers the Phone? – Shaykh al-Albaani
- The Talbina gives rest to the heart of the patient and makes it active and relieves some of his sorrow and grief
- Reciting Faatihah Seven Times as Ruqya : Shaykh Muqbil bin Haadee
- Advice of Shaykh Rabee to the Salafi Youth
- Rights of the Relatives : Shaykh Muhammad Salih al-Uthaymin
- Showing Mercy Towards Children is a Means of Achieving the Mercy of Allah : Umm 'Abdillah Al-Waadi'iyyah
- Your Flesh and Blood : The Rights of Children : Shaikh Muhammad Baazmool
- Warning Against the Fitnah of Takfeer : al-Albaani
- Why is It That Allah May Want What He Dislikes? – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- The Righteous Action – Shaykh al-Albani
- Factors which nullify Iman and Islam : Muhammad bin Jamil Zino
- Love Fear and Hope : The Three Essential Ingredients for Eeman
- Increasing Eemaan (Faith) : Shaykh Ibn Baz
- Explaining The Fundamentals Of Faith : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Al Ihsaan – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Shahada:Confession of a Muslim : Dr. Muhammed Taqi-udin Al- Hilali

- The Duties and Tasks of the Angels : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Decrease After the Increase Of Eemaan : Abu Awais Abdullah Alee (Transcribed)
- The Angels and their Attributes : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Meaning , Pillars and Conditions of Laa Ilaaha illa-Allaah & Muhammad-Rasoolullaah
- The Superiority and beauty of Islamic Economics : Umar Quinn
- Having shares in the Islaamic Bank – The Permanent Committee
- The Ruling about having shares in companies and banks – The Permanent Committee
- Means of Sustenance : Shaykh Muhammad Ibn ‘Abdul-Wahhaab al-Wassaabee
- Ruling about life and property insurance : Ibn Baz
- Forbidden Business Transactions : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Buying in Installments with a Raised Price : Shaykh al-Albanee
- Buying goods using debit cards : The Permanent Committee
- The Call to Allah : Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan
- Two Episodes of Jewish Mischief : Imam Ibn Kathir
- Israel is Prophet Ya`qub (Jacob) : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Story of the Jews Who sought a King to be appointed over Them : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Jews Say That Allah’s Hand is Tied up! : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Jews hope They will only remain in the Fire for a Few Days : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Questions that the Jews Asked Our Prophet and Enmity of Jews towards Jibril ( Alahi salam)
- Refuting the People of the Book’s Claim that they are Allah’s Children : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Jews Alter and Change the Law, Such As Stoning the Adulterer : Tafseer ibn katheer
- Allah censures the Jews and Christians for their dispute with Muslims over Ibrahim Al-Khalil : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Expulsion of Jewish Tribe Bani An-Nadir from Mandina : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Evil of the Jews : Evil Secret Councils and Evil Greetings : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- The Evil Accusation the Jews Uttered Against Maryam & Their Claim that They Killed Isa : Tafseer ibn Katheer
- Confirmation That Judaism And Christianity Are Forms Of Disbelief : Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- The Jews had Knowledge that the (Muslim) Qiblah would later be changed : Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Jews breach the Sanctity of the Sabbath : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Umm Abdullah Al Wade’iyyah Speaks of Her Father’s Rearing of His Daughters
- As-Sitteen (The Coverer) (The Concealer)
- An-Nur (The Light): One of Allaah’s Names – Dr. Saleh as Saleh & Imam Ibn Kathir
- Take Your Creed from The Book (Qur’aan) & The Authenticated Sunnah – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Jameel Zaynoo
- The Aqeedah of Ahlus-Sunnah wal Jamaa’ah – Shaykh Salih al-Uthaimeen
- Preserving the Usool : Shaikh al-Uthaimeen
- Response to the one who says: ‘I do not need to learn ‘Aqeedah’ – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Rites of Hajj and Umrah : Shaykh Al-Albaani



- [A Guide To Hajj, Umrah And Visiting The Prophet's Masjid: Imam Ibn Baaz](#)
- [The Foundations of Kabah : Shaykh al-Albanee](#)
- [The Month of Dhul-Hijjah](#)
- [The Ruling of the Dome Built upon the Grave of the Messenger of Allaah – Imam Muqbil](#)
- [A History of Hajj](#)
- [Advice and Guidelines for those Performing Hajj – Shaikh Muhammad Ibn Jameel Zaynood](#)
- [Authentic Hadeeths mentioning the virtues of Zamzam water? Ibn Baz](#)
- [Virtues of Masjid Quba, Madina – Tafseer Ibn Kathir](#)
- [Ruling on performing Umrah before Obligatory Hajj – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Ar-Rawdah an-Nabawiyah : A garden from the gardens of Paradise](#)
- [How to wear the upper garment known as Rida' for Ihram : Ibn Baz](#)
- [The Grave of Isma'eel \(Peace be Upon him\) – Permanent Committee](#)
- [History of Makkah – Shaikh Safiur-Rahman Mubarakpuri](#)
- [Excellence of Supplications at Al-Multazim](#)
- [Ajwa Dates : The Prophet's favorite dates](#)
- [\[Video\] How to Perform Funeral/Janazah Salah : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [Salat-ul-Kusuf \(Prayer on a solar eclipse\) and Salat-ul-Khusuf \(Prayer on a lunar eclipse\)](#)
- [A believer will say on the Day of Judgment: I have major sins too! – Shaykh Sulayman Ar Ruhaylee](#)
- [How do we Respond to one who uses the Narration that Ibn Umar Took from his Beard? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen](#)
- [HomoSexuality : Worse than Murder – By Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd](#)
- [If He Persists in the Sins he Committed before Al-Islam is he Still Pardoned? – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Call yourself to Account; say to it – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd](#)
- ["The one who prayed badly" \(radhi-Allahu anhu\) – Shaykh Al-Albanee](#)
- [Meaning of Pecking Like A Rooster, Looking Around Like A Fox, Squatting Like A Monkey in Salah](#)
- [Worshipping Allaah out of Love, Fear and Hope – Ad-Dawah ilaLaah Magazine](#)
- [Useful Table Chart for Sujuud as Sahw \(Prostrations of Forgetfulness\) : Dr. Saleh as Saleh](#)
- [Virtues of the Prayer : Imaam Muhammad Ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaimeen](#)
- [The Meaning of Worship \(Ibaadah\) : Shaykh 'Abdur-Rahmaan aalush-Shaykh](#)
- [Ruling for Holding a Second Jamaa'ah in the Same Masjid : Shaykh Albanee](#)
- [Prophet Muhammad's \(Sallallahu Alaihi Wasallam\) Manner Of Performing Prayers : Imam Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Awakening late for the Fajr prayer at sunrise whilst needing to bath – Ibn Taimiyyah](#)
- [Istikharah : Prayer For Seeking Guidance – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Fatwa : Athaan \( The Call to Prayer\)](#)
- [Fatawa : Duha Prayer – Permanent Committee](#)
- [The Excellence of Friday : Imam Ibn ul Qayyim](#)
- [Praying Alone in the Last Row of Prayer : Shaykh Al Albanee](#)

- The Beautiful Names and Lofty Attributes : Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- ‘al-Qawl-ul- Mufeed Fee Adillatit-Tawhid’ [Beneficial Speech in Establishing the Evidences of Tawhid] – Shaykh Muhammad al-Wasabi
- Purification through Tawheed Mankind’s Greatest Need
- The Origins of Shirk : Shaykh al-Albaanee
- Q&A : Kashf Ash Shubuhah (Removal of Doubts)
- Important Principles concerning Allaah’s Names & Attributes : Imaam Ibn Uthaimeen
- The Great Enslavement : By Shaykh Sulaymaan as-Sulaymee
- Imaam al-Albani on Tawhid ul-Hakimiyyah
- The Beginnings of Deviation
- Craving For Wealth And Status : Imam Ibn Rajab al-Hanbali
- The Connection of the Soul to the Body : Imaam Ibnul-Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- The Life of this World is Fleeting Enjoyment : Imam Ibn Kathir
- Descriptions of Paradise from the Qur’aan and Hadeeth – Dr. Abdullah AbdurRahman Al-Shimemeri
- Description of the Funeral Prayer : Shaykh ibn Baaz
- The Nature and Essence of the Human Soul : Abu Bilal Mustafa al-Kanadi
- Major Signs Before the Day of Judgement : Imaam ibn Uthaimeen
- The Grave Mistake : Denying the Punishment of the Grave
- Who shall inherit Firdaws? Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- What can be done on behalf of the deceased (dead) – ‘Invitation to Islam’ Newsletter
- The Yearning of the Pious for Paradise
- Al-Albaanee versus al-Bootee
- Clarity – Defending the Religion & Uniting the Ranks upon the Truth
- The Devil’s Deception of Sufism : Imaam Ibn Al-Jawzee
- Every Innovation is a Misguidance : Shaykh al-Albaanee
- Concerning the Hizb-ut-Tahreer : Shaikh Muqbil bin Haadee Al-Waadi’ee
- Innovations of Hajj, ‘Umrah and Visiting Madinah : Shaykh al-Albaanee
- Modern Day Deviant Groups : Shaikh Ahmad bin Yahyaa An-Najmee
- The Meaning and Origin of Sufism : Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Mirza Ghulam Ahmad and the Qadiyani Sect : Imaam al-Albaanee
- The ruling concerning the Braylwiyyah : The Permanent Committee
- Why talk about the Deviant Sects of Old? Shaykh Jamaal Al-Haarithe
- Valentines Day : Yawm al-Hubb : The Permanent Committee
- Advising the Seekers of Knowledge : Al-Khateeb Al-Baghdaadee
- The Advice of ‘Alee (radiallaahu ‘anhu)
- Books Recommended by Shaik Nasiruddin Albanee
- Begin by Learning the Fundamentals of Ahlus-Sunnah wal-Jamaa’ah
- Shaykh Muhammad Amaan al-Jaamee on the Books a Student of Knowledge Should Read in the Areas of ‘Aqeedah, Tafseer, Hadeeth & Fiqh

- Books Recommended by Shaykh Ahmed an-Najmee in Tawheed & 'Aqeedah
- Books Recommended by Shaykh Muqbil for the Beginner (Student of Knowledge)
- Recommended Books by Shaykh Zayd al-Madkhalee
- Books Recommended by Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Fawaa'id : Points of Benefit : Imam Ibn al-Qayyim
- Dealing With The Books Of Knowledge : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Etiquettes of the Seekers of Knowledge: Giving Priority to the Qur'an : Shaykh Abu Anas Hamad al-'Uthman
- From the Manners of Knowledge : Ahmad Fareed
- Laying the Foundations for Seeking Knowledge : Shaikh Muhammad Baazmool
- The Student of Knowledge and Books : Shaikh Saalih bin 'Abdil-'Azeez Aali Shaikh
- Reflections – Al-Istiqaamah Magazine
- Taqwaa : The Key to Learning : Shaikh Abu Anas Hamad-ul-'Uthmaan
- Books Recommended by Shaikh Ibn Uthaimeen
- Nafil (Optional / Voluntary) Prayers are of Two Types – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- It is Sunnah to Delay Four Prayers – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Points of Benefit : Dispensation / Concession (Rukhsah) in the Shariah – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- The tragedy which lead him to Happiness – A touching story narrated by Shaykh Abdur Razzaaq Al Badr
- Some Nice Parables from Imam Ibn al Qayyim (rahimahullaah) – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Transgressing in Du'aa – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh (rahimahullaah) [Audio|En]
- Points of Benefit : Ways of Forgiveness of Sins – Dr Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Rust on the Heart – Two Causes it & Two Removes it : Imam Ibn al Qayyim – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Repeating dhikr when he gets up and again goes to sleep – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh (rahimahullaah)
- An Advice to Our Sisters Who Talk During the Gatherings of Dhikr – Abul Hasan Malik
- The Fitna of children upon the righteous people – Shaykh Sulayman Ar Ruhaylee
- [Must Read] Once they replace our scholars, where will they take us?
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 04
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 03
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 02
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 01
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 05
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 06
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 08
- Some Ahadeeth pertaining to Manners, Righteousness & Keeping Good Relations – 07
- Al-Mutawakkil : One of the names of Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him)
- Difference between al-Hamd and ash-Shukr – Shaykh Saalih Aal ush-Shaykh
- Anger : Transcribed Lecture of Dr. Saleh as Saleh

- Righteousness comes from Taqwa : Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- A Concise Legacy : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- A Cry for Help : Turn to Repentance : Shaykh bin Baaz
- The Disease Of Envy : Imam Ibn Taymiyyah
- The Remedy for Whispering (of Shaytan) : Shaikh Ibn Baz
- Fleeing from Fitnah : Shaykh Muhammad al-Hamood
- Forgiveness: The Mark of a Muslim : Ibn Taymiyyah
- Gratitude: One of the Greatest Blessings : Ibn Rajab Al-Hanbali
- The Greater The Hardship The Greater The Reward : Abu Uwais Abdullaah Ali
- Guarding the Tongue : Imaam an-Nawawee
- Hoping in Allah's Mercy – Shaykh Ahmad Farid
- How to Acquire Good Manners : Shaykh ibn Uthaimeen
- The ill Effects of Sin : Shaykh al-'Uthaymeen
- Fatwa related to Travel
- I Want to Fight My Soul So What Is The Way : Nawwal Bint Abdullaah
- Isti'adhah : Seeking Refuge with Allah : Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Seeking Istiqamah (Steadfastness)
- Foundations of True Faith : Love for Allah : Shaykh 'Abdur-Rahman ibn Hasan Alush-Shaykh
- Loving Good For Your Muslim Brother (or Sister) : Umm 'Abdillaah al-Waadi'iyyah
- Allah's Love is Attained by Following the Messenger : Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- Luqman's Advice to his Son : Sheikh Rabee' bin Haadi al-Madkhali
- The Excellence of Shyness & Modesty : Hasan As-Somali
- The Meaning of Reliance (Tawakkul) on Allaah : Shaikh Saalih ibn Al-Fawzaan
- The Prayer of a Traveler : Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzan
- Tsunami- The reasons for earthquakes (Transcribed) :Abul Hasan Malik Aadam Al-Akhdar
- Pride : A Barrier to Paradise : Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan as-Sa'dee
- Repentance (Tawba) : Dr. Saleh as-Saleh
- Repel evil with that which is better
- Relying on Allaah and Abiding by the Means : Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Returning the Salam, With a Better Salam : Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- The Ruling on Television today – Imam al-Albanee
- Sajdat al-Shukr (Prostration of thankfulness) : Al-Lajnah al-Daa'imah
- Say not to anyone who greets you: "You are not a believer;" : Tafseer Ibn kathir
- Shyness is of two types : My Advice to the Women : Umm Abdillah al-Waadi'iyyah
- Sincerity (Ikhlās) – Shaykh Ahmad Fareed
- Shyness of the Prophet Moosa (peace be upon him) – Sahih Bukhari
- "Anyone who possesses a speck of Pride in his heart will not enter Paradise" : Ibn Taimiyyah
- Tawakkul upon Allaah : Kitaab at-Tawheed – Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan Aal ash-Shaykh
- Tawakkul : From Shaykhul Islaam ibn Taymiyah's "Kitaab Ilm as-Sulook"

- Tawakkul as a substitute for supplication – Permanent Committee
- Performing Tawbah from envy : Nur Ala Al-Darb Fatwas
- The Fruits of Putting one's Trust in Allaah : Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Meaning of Tawakkul : Permanent Committee
- Suffering from the whispering of Shaytan : Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- "Were You To Depend upon Allaah with true dependence" : Permanent Committee
- Spanking the Children for other than the Prayer – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- Can two friends sleep in the same bed together? – Answered by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- 'Aqeedah Benefit: Tamtheel and Tashbeeh – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- Public petitions are not naseehah, nor are they from the way the Salaf would seek change in a society.
- Dua'a when you see a shooting star – Explained by: Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee
- Scholar of al-Jarh wat-Ta'deel (criticism and praise) in this time
- The Danger of Drugs upon the Person and the Society – Shaykh 'Alee Al-Haddaadee
- K9 Web Protection for PC, iPhone and Android (Free) – Protect Your Children!
- Being Moderate in Your Affairs – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Lofty Ambitions – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Book Study: Usoolus-Sunnah (Foundations Of The Sunnah) – Expl of Shaykh Rabee – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- A Sitting with Shaykh Rabi' bin Hādī Al-Madkhalī and Shaykh Muhammad bin Sālih Al-'Uthaymīn: The Obligation of Separating the People of Truth from the People of Falsehood & Warning from the People of Falsehood
- Shaykh Rabi's Advice Regarding Da'wah and Cautioning Against Exaggeration [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Obligatory Belief Regarding The Companions – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|Eng]
- The Western Plot against the Muslim Women – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Shaykh Fawzaan – My story of seeking knowledge ! (Must Watch !)
- Shaykh Abdurrazaaq crying and grieving for the youth that struggles to lower their gaze – Emotional !!
- Benefit: Advice of Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee to one who Tried to Take His Picture During a Class
- Q&A on The Qasidah Burdah of Busairi and the Ash'ari's – Al-'Allaamah Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Story of Imaam Maalik and his student – Shaykh Saalih Aali-Shaykh [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Supplicating within the Prayer in other than the Arabic Language – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- Don't Listen to Everyone who begins to Blabber – Shaykh Muhammad Naasirud-Deen Al-Albaanee
- The story of Imaam Malik and his student – Explained by Shaykh Salih Aali Shaykh
- An Evil Statement: The Disbelievers have better Manners than the Muslims – Shaykh Abdur-Razzaaq ibn Abdul-Muhsin Al-Badr [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- From the Rights of the Spouses Upon Each Other -Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree [Video|Ar-

## En Subtitles]

- Giving and Accepting Christmas Gifts – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-Uthaymeen
- How could a Muslim celebrate Christmas and New Year's? – By Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Should we Display Respect for the Imaam of the Masjid? – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd
- The birth of Jesus the son of Maryam narrated from Sahih Muslim – Explained by Shaykh Umar Fullatah
- What do the Muslims believe about Jesus the son of Mary? – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- During the Illustrious Days of Islam, Arabic was the Dominant Language – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- During the Illustrious Days of Islam, Arabic was the Dominant Language – Shaykh Saalih Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Help Your Brothers to Build Masaajid Upon the Sunnah – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Fitna of Music in the Masjid – A warning against musical ringtones – A reminder from Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr
- A Warning Against The Groups Upon Innovation – by Shaykh Muhammad Ramzaan al-Haajiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- "Whoever Leaves Something For Allah, Allah Will Give Him Something Better!" – Eid Al Fitr Khutbah – Abu Suhailah Umar Quinn
- Worrying about the Future – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Is it Obligatory to respond to the Sneezer when he Praises Allaah? – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee
- Advice on Sisters Exercising and Working Out – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee
- Giving Salaams to the Opposite Sex – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee
- Worrying about the Future – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Do Not Put Someone Forward Until You Know What He is Upon – Shaykh Ahmad ibn Umar Baazmool [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Why are you Mad at Us? – Shaykh 'Ubayd Al-Jaabiree
- What have you put forth for tomorrow – A reminder by Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr [Audio|Ar-En]
- Ideological Deviance and Its Dangers – by Shaykh Alee al-Haddaadee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Humorous Narration Demonstrating How Some of the Common-folk Felt about and Treated the Innovators in the Early Generations
- The Reality of the Raafidah – by Raha Batts [Audio|En]
- A Hard Day for the disbelievers – A Reminder by Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr [Audio|Ar-En]
- My husband is speaking with a woman on the internet for marriage – Advice from Shaykh Uthman As Saalimi Al Yemeni
- Excellent advice to the one that returns to sins after repenting – By Shaykh 'Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree
- How do we understand the statement "he will enter into paradise, even if he has never done any good" – Shaykh Saleh al-Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Al-Mulakhas fee Sharh Kitaabit-Tawheed – What Has Been Said About At-Tanjeem – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Distractions of the Dunya – By Abu Ismaeel Mustafa George [Audio|En]

- Individuals who belittles the call to tawheed – Shaykh Saleh al-Luhaidan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Best of You is the Best to His Family – Mustafa George
- Is it permissible to stand or sit by a grave for supplication in favour of the deceased?
- The Prohibition of Looking at Those Above You – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Legitimate and Illegitimate Amulets – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Bin Baz
- His nourishment was the remembrance of Allah – A reminder by Shaykh Fawzan
- Ashoora (10th Muharram) – Between Sunnah & Bida – Shaykh Abdullah an-Najmi [Audio|Ar-En]
- Seeking a cure from illness does not negate patience – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Danger of women joining men in their workplace – Shaykh Ibn Baaz (rahimahullaah)
- Barelwi Dance Rituals, Prostrations (Sujud) to Tahir Al-Qadri
- Mourning for Kings and Rulers entail imitation of the Enemies of Islam – Shaykh Ibn Baaz (rahimahullaah)
- Bowing as a Greeting Either in Karate or for Some Other Reason – Permanent Committee
- The Masjid of The People of Innovation is Cleaner and More Comfortable....!!! – Answered by Sheikh Saleh al Fowzan
- Shaykh Bin Baz: Those Who are Silent Have Drawn on Themselves the Sin of Concealment
- Examples of Minor Shirk – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- "Whoever takes an oath by al-Amaanah (the trust), then he is not from us"
- Why is it permissible for Allah to swear by the Creation and it is not permissible for us to swear by the creation ?
- The Dangers of Smart Phones and Social Networking – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Speak to the people with what they know (understand), would you like that Allaah and His Messenger are belied? – Shaykh Saalih aal Ash-Shaykh [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Speak to the people with what they know (understand), would you like that Allaah and His Messenger are belied? – Shaykh Saalih aal Ash-Shaykh
- The Best way to Fast the Day of Aashoora (10th Muharram) – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan
- Swearing by the Qur'an – Shaykh Muhammad al-Imam [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- "They continued to apostate ever since you left them" Explanation of the Hadeeth and Refutation against the Raafidah by Sh. Uthaymeen [Audio|Ar-En]
- Ahl Al-Sunnah Must Aid Dammaj – Shaykh Muhammad bin Hadi Al-Madkhali [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Don't forget your brothers in Damaaj! – by Shaykh Salih Suhaymee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The True Knowledge is Taken from the Scholars and Not from Books (Only) – Shaykh Saleh Al Fowzan
- The Prohibition of Swearing by Other Than Allaah – Shaykh Ahmed Wasabi
- Calling the common person "Shaykh" – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Seeking a cure from illness does not negate patience – Explained by Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- The Mis-Education resulting from the Television – A Stern-Insightful Warning from Shaykh Abdul Aziz Al Bur'ee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Superiority of Knowledge over Other Righteous Deeds – Sheikh Saleh bin Al Fowzan



- You have been Guided to the Sunnah! – Shaykh Ahmad as-Subay’ee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Excuse of Ignorance – Shaykh ‘Ubayd al-Jaabiree
- Does committing Shirk out of ignorance take one out of Islaam? – Shaykh Abdus Salaam al-Burjis
- [Short Benefit] If Removing harm from the path is a charity .. – Shaykh AbdurRazaak bin Abdul Muhsin Related from Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- Repentance from Envy – Explained by Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Bin Baz
- How far should I walk to a Sutra after Imam finished the Prayer? – Answered by Shaykh Al Albani (may Allah have mercy upon him)
- Forbidden Places of Slaughtering – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Important Benefit from Sheikh ‘Uthaymeen Related to Marriage and Observing that which is Apparent – Translated by Mustafa George
- Be Salafee Upon the Path – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Be a Serious Salafee or Be Salafee Upon the Path? – Raha Batts
- The Kind of Khawf (Fear) that is Shirk – By Shaykh Ahmed al-Wasaabee
- A Prayer for the Protection From Shirk – Memorization Chart
- Performing Ruku‘ (bowing) to one’s parents?
- Prostrating before other than Allaah and slaughtering animals for them
- The Statement: "Issues of Tawheed can be learnt in the time span of Ten Minutes" – Clarified by Shaykh Abdus Salam Al-Barjis
- A man entered Paradise because of a fly, while another entered the Fire because of a fly
- Understanding Shirk in Tawheed of Lordship (Ruboobiyyah) with examples – Muhammad Ibn Sālih al-'Uthaymīn, Sālih al-Fawzān
- Understanding the Essence and the Meaning of Idol Worship – Shaikh Muhammad Bin Abdul-Wahhaab
- The Best way for the Student of Knowledge to Learn about Tawheed – Shaykh Abdus Salam Al-Barjis
- Description of Jannah (Paradise) – Abu Suhaylah Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Fear of Falling into Shirk – Shaykh Abdus Salam Al-Barjis
- Tawheed is not fulfilled unless it contains both negation and affirmation – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Satanic Whisperings in Aqeedah – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree
- Committing Shirk in the Messengership of the Prophet (sallallaahu alaihi wasallam)
- The Story of Hajj – by Shaykh Hasan ibn AbdulWahhab al-Banna [Audio|Ar-En]
- Tabdee‘(declaring someone to be an innovator) is [only] for the Scholars and refuting falsehood is for the Scholars, for the students of knowledge and for the one who is qualified – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- False Statements: ‘Do not declare the people to be innovators!’ ‘Yaa Akhee! Leave this speech! Leave this speech! Will Allaah ask you about them?’ – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- How does a person of Sunnah aid Ahlus-Sunnah? – Answered by Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Students of knowledge going to the lessons of the mukhaalifoon (those who oppose the Truth), who do not show their mukhaalafaat in their lessons – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Statement :‘Hikmah (wisdom) is taken from anyone; from the young, the old, the jaahil

(ignorant), the Muslim or the disbeliever.’

- What is the difference between al-Bid‘ah al-Mufasssiqah (Bidah of Faasiq) and al-Bid‘ah al-Mukaffirah (Bidah of Kufr)? – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- When is the person of Sunnah called muttabi‘ (follower) and when is he called muqallid (blind follower)? – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Is every innovation – even if it is a small one – greater than the Major sins, or is there a detailed clarification? – Answered by Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Listening to debates that are transmitted or spread on TV channels ? – Answered by Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Does warning against a specific person mean that he is declared an innovator? – Answered by Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Questions & Answers regarding Manhaj (Methodology) – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- The Superiority of Abu Bakr As-Siddiq and Umar Ibn Al-Khattab – By Dawud Adib [Audio|En]
- Tafseer Ayatul Kursi – by Shaykh Saalih Fawzan [Audio|Ar-En]
- Hijrah (migration) from the Lands of the Raafidah is obligatory – Shaykh Abdullaah Al-Bukhaaree
- Gradualness in Da‘wah – Shaykh Abdullaah Al-Bukhaaree
- Why do people leave Ahlus Sunnah? – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee
- Description of the Hellfire from the Book and Sunnah – by Shaykh Fu‘aad Al-‘Amree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Can I donate one of my kidneys to my brother? – Answered by Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- Wearing dirty clothes is not from humility – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan
- Rulings On The Children Of Zinaa – by Shaykh Abdul Qaadir al-Junayd [Audio|Ar-En]
- [eBook] The Response of the Muslim Against the Plots of the Kuffaar – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzaan
- Brief illustration of Hajj and Umrah [Fiqh al-Ebaadaat by Sh. Uthaymeen] – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Time is Running Out – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Our Salaf and The First 10 Days of Dhul-Hijjah – by Shaykh Fuad al-Amri [Audio|Ar-En]
- Advice To Those Who Are Tried With Fame – Shaykh Sulaymaan Ar-Ruhaylee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Women Taking Knowledge From Women Only? – Al-Allamah Ubayd al-Jaabiri [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Islaam Condemns Every Facet of Terrorism – by Shaykh AbdulLateef al-Kurdi [Audio|Ar-En]
- [Must Read!] Shaikh Jameel ur-Rahmaan (rahimahullaah), Afghanistan
- Extremism In The Religion: Its Aspects, Reasons and The Cure From The Sunnah – by Shaykh Khalid ibn AbdurRahmaan al-Misree[Audio|Ar-En]
- Calling out for one’s mother or father when Frightened – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee
- Refusing to marry a man who shaves – Answered by Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- The Rights of Parents – by Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjaree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Recognize if your Imaan is Increasing or Decreasing – By Shaykh Muhammad Amaan Al Jaami
- The Favours of Allaah – Abu Muhammad al Maghribi [Audio|En]

- Killing Time ! – Shaykh Abdur-Razzaq al-Badr
- Tighten your wrist watch brother! – Shaykh Hamood ibn Abdullah At Tuwaijiree (Revised and Corrected)
- A Warning against: Visiting the websites of the innovators – By Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr
- Those who sit with the innovators are more dangerous to us than the innovators – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee
- The Honourable Status of The Scholars in Islaam – by Ash-Shaykh ‘AbdurRahmaan al-‘Adani [Audio|Ar-En]
- Who are the Scholars? by Shaykh Fu’aad Al-‘Amree [Audio|Ar-En]
- From the barriers of seeking knowledge : Taking knowledge from the Asaaghir (young) – By Shaykh Abdus Salaam bin Burgess
- Rulings on Spousal Interactions – Abu Adam Jameel Finch [Audio|En]
- The Extreme Danger of Self-Amazement – Shaykh Abdul’Azeez al-Bura’ee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Depicting Images of the Paradise and the Hellfire – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen
- Juha was from the Tabi’een not a cartoon character, so preserve his honor – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad Al Wasaabi
- Fear Allaah Wherever You Are – Shaykh ‘Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Is the ruler who allows alcohol in his country a kafir? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- What Is Not From Salafiyyah – Translation of Recent tweets by Sh. Muhammad Umar Saalim Baazmul
- Rulings Pertaining To The Recommended Fasts – Abu Adam Jameel Finch [Audio|En]
- The Importance of Returning To The Scholars in Times of Fitnah – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzaan al-Haajiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Sinners of Ahl-Sunnah – Refuting Those Who Remove the Sunni from Salafiyyah Due to Fisq (Sins) – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Respecting The Scholars & Having Good Manners – Abu Adam Jamil Finch [Audio|En]
- Repenting from Bid’ah and its Conditions – Shaykh ‘Ubayd Al-Jaabiree
- Is the ruler who allows alcohol in his country a kafir? – Explained by Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- The Story of Bula’am – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan
- What Will Soften The Hearts? | Al-‘Allamah Sâlih al-Fawzân [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Al-Ikhlaas is the Foundation for the Success of Our Actions and the Success of the One doing the actions!
- Characteristics of The Saved Sect – by Shaikh ‘Abdullaah Al-Bukhaaree (hafidhahullaah)
- The Saved Sect and its Pillars – by Shaikh Muhammad Ibn ‘Umar Bazmool (hafidhahullaah)
- Glad Tidings To The Patient Ones – Shaykh Abdul’Azeez al-Bura’ee [Audio|Ar-En]
- A Special Message for those interested in Islam from an American convert named Moosaa Richardson [Audio|Eng]
- Lessons From The Rise and Fall of The Muslim Brotherhood in Egypt – Shaykh Arafat Muhammady [Audio|Ar-En]
- Explanation of the Hadeeth of Hudhaifah bin Al Yamaan ‘We were in a state of Jaahiliyyah’ – Shaikh al-Fawzaan

- Do you know why their speech was so sweet? – Al-Fudayl b. ‘Ayyâd (rahimahullaah)
- [Inspirational] At the Doorstep of Knowledge – Hadith
- Did the Sahaba Differ in ‘Aqīdah? | Al-‘Allāmah Sâlih al-Luhaydân [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- What Does “May Allah Have Mercy Upon You” Really Mean?
- Al-Allaamah al-Fawzaan refutes those who say that he allows videography
- What is Salafiyyah? – Al-‘Allāmah Sâlih al-Fawzân [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Liberalism, Secularism, and Globalization – Shaykh Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Doubt: Scholars don’t know Current events – Answered by Shaykh Al Albani (rahimahullaah)
- Advice to the people of Egypt – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee
- Liberalism, Secularism, and Globalization – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- If I Supplicated t Allaah with the name Ali – By: Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- With what do you direct the student and the beginning seeker of knowledge with? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- Ebook – Jealousy and Envy (Hasad) – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Advice During The Time In Which Trials Have Increased, People Of Innovation Have Spread And The Scholars Are Passing Away – By: Shaykh Saalih ibn Fawzaan al-Fawzaan
- Supplication of Shaykh Muqbil’s Mother
- Shaykh ‘Abdul-Muhsin Al Abbaad on Protests and Demonstrations [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Listening To Unknown Speakers and Its Dangers Upon The Deen – by Shaykh Abdullah Sulfeeq adh-Dhafiri [Audio|Ar-Eng]
- Seeking immediate results by following the paths of Shaytaan – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- Calling people ‘Madkhalis’ and ‘Jamis’ | Al-‘Allāmah Ubayd al-Jâbirî [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice concerning the current events in Egypt – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee
- The call of Shaykh Sâlih as-Suhaymî to the Egyptians
- She says: “I have found a man I want to marry” – Shaykh ‘Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd
- You Don’t Qualify as a Martyr! – Compiled by Rasheed Barbee
- Advice Concerning Studying the Books of Refutation – Shaykh Zayd ibn Muhammad ibn Hādī al-Madkhālī
- [Inspirational] The Day of Recompense – Shaikh Abdur-Razzaq al-Badr [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Salafi Position Towards What is Occurring in Egypt! – by Shaikh Saalih Fawzaan (hafidhahullaah)
- A Severe Warning Against Two Evil Doubts – Shaikh Rabee al-Madkhali
- Is leaving an act of worship because of the people Shirk ? – Al-Allaamah Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Leaving An Act Of Worship Due To Fear Of The People Criticizing Or Mocking Him – al-‘Allaamah ‘Ubayd bin ‘Abdillaah al-Jaabiree
- Examples of Shaykh Abdul Muhsin al-Abbaad’s Piety
- At-Tawassul (Seeking nearness to Allaah) and it’s Types – By: Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- Beautification in Prayer – By: Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- The Scholar of Kuwait – Shaykh Khalid Abdur Rahman’s praise for Shaykh Taariq As Subayee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]

- [What is the ruling if i see someone committing a sin and i do not advise him – Shaykh Abdul Azeez Aali Shaykh](#)
- [Advice for the youth in the begin stages of uprightness – By: Shaykh Abdul Aziz Aali Shaykh](#)
- [The evidence that points to the obligation of covering the face for the woman – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Cultivating The Children Upon Tawheed – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Rabee al-Madkhalee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Common Mistakes in Prayer – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool \[Free E-Book\]](#)
- [A total disgrace in the name of Islamic dawah: – A dress-up fashion show for ladies starring Yusuf Estes](#)
- [Q/A on the topic of Eid, with Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Visiting Family and Friends on Eid – Shaykh Muhammad bin Hadi al-Madkhali \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Visiting Family and Friends on Eid – Shaykh Muhammad bin Hadi al-Madkhali](#)
- [Seeking Forgiveness for Yourself, Parents and Believers – Compiled and Translated By Abbas Abu Yahya](#)
- [The Real Meaning of Zuhd \(Not having a love for the Dunyaa\) – Shaykh al-Uthaymeen](#)
- [No One Lives for Eternity – By Shaykh AbdulMuhsin bin Hamd al-Abaad al-Badr](#)
- [Eid al Fitr Twitter Posts](#)
- [The Rulings of Eid Al-Fitr – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Issue of Prayer Schedules – Moosaa Richardson \[Audio|Eng\]](#)
- [“The heart of My believing servant can contain Me...” \[?\] – BASELESS LIE attributed to Allaah as a hadeeth qudsee](#)
- [Reward After Fajr – Shaykh Salih Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Rulings of Zakah Al-Fitr from Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhee by Shaikh Saalih Fawzan – Read by Jameel Finch \[Audio|Eng\]](#)
- [Ramadhaan: Analyse Yourselfs – Mustafa George \[Audio|Eng\]](#)
- [Ramadhaan: Month of The Quran – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [He knows the ruling, but he cannot bring the proof? – Shaykh Abdullah Bukhari](#)
- [Advice to the student of knowledge – By Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree](#)
- [Ramadhaan: Racing Towards Good Deeds – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ruling on Photography \(of Living Beings\) – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi Al-Madkhali \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Preserving Good Deeds from Envy – Ibn Taymeeyah](#)
- [The Status of the Last Ten Days of Ramadaan – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Dividing the Qayyam al-Layl \(Night Prayer\) in the Last Ten nights of Ramadhaan – Compiled & Translated By Abbas Abu Yahya](#)
- [\[Must Read\] Two Days and Two Nights like no others](#)
- [Excellence of Generosity – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribbee \[Audio|Eng\]](#)
- [The Tremendous Importance of al-WudooH \(Clarity\) and at-Tamayyuz \(Distinguishing between truth and falsehood\)](#)
- [Tremendous Benefits learned by Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool from Shaykh Rabee the Imaam of](#)

- Calling The Common Person Shaykh – Shaykh Muhammad bin Saalih al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Effects of the Qur'aan in Curing the Diseases of the Heart – Umar Quinn [Audio|Eng]
- Ruling on Wiping and Holding onto the Ka'ba – Al-Allamah Salih al-Fawzan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The so-called Salat Al-Fatih – The Permanent Committee for Scholarly Research and Ifta
- He Used to be on the Sunnah; What Happened? – Shaykh Dr. Ahmad Bazmool
- How does the Muslim actualize Tawheed – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Ebook: The Guidance of the Companions With Regards To The People Of Innovation – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzaan
- Knowledge and Actions – By Shaykh Rabia' ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee
- Only Performing one Umrah in one Journey – Compiled and translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- Benefits of Always Being in Wudhoo – Shaykh Muhammad al-'Uthaymeen
- Khutbah – Evil of the Khawaarij – Aboo Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher [Audio|En]
- It is Befitting for the Intelligent Person to Protect His Tongue from Frivolous Speech Whether He is Fasting or Not Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Khutbah – Fasting has been prescribed for you so you can have Taqwaa – Aboo Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher [Audio|En]
- The Best Sadaqa is during Ramadan – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- A Crystal-Clear Description of the Two-Faced Person – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- The Best Sadaqa is during Ramadan – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi
- Dua' for Increase in Knowledge – Compiled and translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- The Sunnahs are to be Prayed after the Dhikr – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Means to assist you in worship during Ramadan – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi
- Advice for the one who finds little barakah in his time
- The Sunnahs are to be Prayed after the Dhikr – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Beneficial points conveyed by brother Nabil Chogle (hafidhahullaah)
- Discouraging from concentrating on satisfying the stomach, and having vast amount of food and drink being greedy and wanton
- Is it from the Sunnah to stop all classes during Ramadan – by Shaykh Al Albani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Encouragement to Fast Ramadan Seeking a Reward – Compiled and translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- Reading the Qur'an numerous times or with its Tafsir once or twice during Ramadhaan – Shaykh Ahmed al-Najmee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Prohibition of hanging verses from the Quran and taking it as calligraphy – Explained by Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Things which do NOT break the Fast – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd [Audio|Ar-En]
- Make Du'aa right before Maghrib on Fridays and when Fasting



- Imam as-Sa'dee's Tafseer of Allaah's Statement: "Oh you who believe! Siyaam has been prescribed for you..."
- Is it from the Sunnah to stop all classes during Ramadan? – Answer by Shaykh Al Albani
- Holding onto the Salafee Minhaj in Times of Fitān – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Taraweeh of the Salaf compared to today – Explained by Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadi
- The Shayaateen are locked up, but not their soldeirs – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Prohibition of hanging verses from the Quran and taking it as Calligraphy – Shaykh Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The State of the Salaf (Pious Predecessors) in Ramadan – Shaykh Rabia' ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee
- Highly Beneficial Chart Summarizing what breaks the fast and what does not
- Hadith of Irbaadh Ibn Saariyah (radiyallaahu anhu) – “Stick to my Sunnah and the Sunnah of the Rightly-Guided Caliphs” – Abu Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher [Audio|En]
- Soorah al-Kaafiroon is a Declaration of Freedom from Shirk – Aboo Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher [Audio|En]
- Golden Advice for Ramadhaan – ash-Shaykh al-Allaamah Saalih al Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Fear of Shirk – Aboo Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher [Audio|En]
- Common People are in More of a Need to Hear Responses to Falsehood than the Learned – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- An-Nushrah during Jahiliyyah (Counteracting Magic with its Like) – Sharh Kitaabit-Tawheed by Sheikh Saaleh al-Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|Eng]
- Ramadhan Audio Video lectures
- The Eminence of Fasting and Its Benefit to The Muslim in This Life and The Next – Shaykh Ali ar-Razihi [Audio|Ar-En]
- Ramadhaan, An Opportunity for Forgiveness and Repentance – Shaykh Abdullah Sulfeeq adh-Dhafiri [Audio|Ar-En]
- Ramadhaan, The Ideal Time to Achieve Taqwa – Shaykh Uthmaan as-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Stories of The Salaf in The Last Ten Nights of Ramadhaan – Shaykh Arafat Muhammady [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Virtue and Excellence of The Last Ten Nights of Ramadhaan – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Rabee' al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Keys of Good – Shaykh 'Abdur-Razzaaq ibn 'Abdul-Muhsin Al-Badr
- Three Levels of Fasting – Imam Ibn Qudamaah Al-Maqdisi
- “His Manners were that of the Qur'an (sallallaahu alayhi wa sallam)” – Nadeem Ahsan Shah [Audio|En]
- If You Find Yourself Lazy Upon Obedience... Shaykh Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En subtitles]
- Bringing Yourself to Account Before you are taken to Account; Weigh your deeds before your deeds are weighed
- The False Principle: “Do Not Refute Them Until You Know What They Meant” – Sh Muhammad bin Haadee [Video|Ar-En SubTitles]
- Informing Disbelieving Authorities of Terroristic Plots



- Events of the Day of Judgement – By Abu Sulailah ‘Umar Quinn [Audio-English]
- The Fitnah of the Times: The Ikhwan Al-Muslimeen....by Shaykh Abdullah adh-Dhafiri [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- 10 Ways to Escape the Envy of the Envious Person – from the works of Imam Ibnul-Qayyim(rahimahullaah) – relayed by Abu ‘Abdillaah Hassan as-Somali (hafidhahullaah)
- 10 Ways to Escape the Envy of the Envious Person – Hasan Somali [Audio|En]
- Imaam Ahmad and Imaam Yahyaa ibn Ma’een – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The importance of the Tawheed and the Sunnah – Sh. Muhammad bin Ramzaan al-Haajiree & Sh. Muhammad bin Haadee al-Madkhalee
- Cultivating Your Children in Times of Fitnah – Shaykh Abdullah adh-Dhamari [Audio|Ar-En]
- They talk much about the scholars yet they do little themselves – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Visiting the places of Hajj outside of it’s time – Shaykh Rabee’ al-Madkhalee
- Whats Wrong With Our Salafiyyah ? – (Good Character and Manners) – Abu Uwais Abdullaah Ali [Audio|En]
- Do I have to forbid the evil even if I myself perform it ? – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- My father forbids me from visiting Salafee websites, should I obey him ? – Shaykh Uthman as-Salimi
- Ramadhan : Down to the Wire! – Abu Uwais [Audio|En]
- "Spirits" of the Dead rising from the Graves and Speaking?!.....Yes – Shaikh Saleh al Fawzaan
- Did the Sahaba differ in ‘Aqeedah? – Shaikh Ubaid al-Jabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Golden Advices from Shaikh Ahmad as-Subay’ee and others
- The Two Resurrections After Death – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Guarding the Tongue – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice from Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan to the women [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Not taking Islam Seriously – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video:Ar-En Subtitles]
- Ibn Baaz on Gog and Magog and China [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Rizq? – Don’t Worry It’s Coming Anyway! – Abu Dihyah Dawud Adeeb [Audio-En]
- Reality of Taqwa – Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Oh My Brother it is upon you to Wage War Against the Shaytan – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Allaah reveals of His wisdom what He wishes so believers may increase in Eeman, withholds what He wishes so believers may increase submission to Him
- Delving into the Sciences of the World to prove Islaam – Shaikh ‘Ubaid al-Jabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Preparing For A Noble Guest... Ramadhaan – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- ‘Ashru Qawaa’id fil-Istiqamah (10 Principles of Steadfastness) – Shaykh Abdur-Razzaaq Al-Badr – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- (Must Listen) A Talk to the Youth – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Common Folk Being Involved in the Affairs of Da’wah – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]

- [Radio Broadcasts of Islamic Audio](#)
- [Don't get fooled by everyone who begins to teach, and thinking that he is qualified enough to take knowledge from – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool](#)
- [A Talk with the Young Children – by Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Ruling on Engagement Rings – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Did the Messengers or Prophets Fall into Minor Sins – Shaykh al-Albaanee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Islaam is Free from Terrorists – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Different Methodologies Amongst Themselves, United Against Ahlus-Sunnah – Shaykh Dr. Muhammad Amaan al-Jaamee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Dealing With Relatives Who Are Upon Innovation – Shaykh Saalih al Fawzaan](#)
- [Tips and Points of Advice Concerning The Salafi Dawah – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The ruling on cursing out one's children – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Remaining Steadfast in The Non-Muslim Lands – Shaykh Mis'ad al-Hussayni \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Guarding the Tongue – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzaan](#)
- [The Means of Increasing One's Eemaan – Shaykh Khalid 'Uthmaan al-Misree \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Story of Yoonus \(peace be upon him\) – Aboo Sufyaan Uthmaan Beecher \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Sisters! Watch your step – Hadith](#)
- ["Let My Enemies Say What They Want" – Shaykh Muqbil \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Ruling on Making Takfeer on the One Who Slanders as-Siddiqah Aishah – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Be just, before you think about a second wife – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee](#)
- [The Clear Differences Between Jihad and Terrorism – 'Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Salafis are Free from Terrorist Acts – By al-Allāmah Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā al-Najmī \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [A Lesson on Sincerity: Those Who Sell Their Religion – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee al-Madkhalee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Islam's Prohibition of Taking Lives Unjustly and Causing Fear in the Earth – Imaam as-Sa'dee](#)
- [Those Who Refute the People of Innovation are from the Party of Allah – By Abu al-Hasan Malik](#)
- [The Danger of Seeking Leadership, Position, Status, Fame!](#)
- [Regarding the meat of Ahl-ul-Kitaab in the West – Shaykh 'Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree](#)
- [Is it permissible for a lady to pray to Allaah to be granted the death of a martyr? – Shaykh Saalih Muhammad al-Luhaydaan](#)
- [Just Learn your Religion and Do Not Burden yourself with Fiqh al-Waaqi' \(science of the current affairs\) and Political agitations – Shaykh Muhammad Amaan al-Jaamee](#)
- [Ten Barriers Between the Creation & the Journey to Allah – 'Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Weight of 'Laa ilaaha illAllaah' – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee](#)
- [Salafi-Ikhwaani, Ikhwaani-Salafi? Salafi Aqidah, Ikhwaani Manhaj? – Shaykh al-Albaani \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Is my thirteen year old son a mahram for me to travel with ? – Shaykh Ubaid \[Video|Ar-](#)

## En Subtitles]

- Are the Sufi Grave-Worshippers who Build Places of Worship over Graves The Worst of Creation in the Sight of Allaah?
- Beware of the Hypocrisy and Corruption of the Two-faced – By Abū al-Hasan Mālik Ādam al-Akhdar
- Do you want to listen to tapes? Listen to the pure people of the Sunnah and the pure scholars of the Sunnah – Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree
- Whoever ‘Approves Something New in the Religion’ has Legislated it – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Slandering the Scholars of the Hijaaz – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Boycotting and Its Types – Sheikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- [Short Clip] Benefit – Astaghfirullah – Dr Murtaza bin Baksh [Video|Urdu-En Subtitles]
- Was Abdullah ibn Saba a fictitious character or a real person? – Shaykh Saalih Aali Shaykh [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Refutation of The Statement, “The First ‘Adhaan of Jumu’ah is A Bid’a” – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- (Beautiful Talk) Sunnahs Neglected in Ramadaan – Imaam Al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Justified and Exaggerated Accusations of Harshness Against the Salafis – Sheikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- There is no place for the question, ‘How?’ in the Matters of the Unseen – Sheikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Condition of the Salaf in Ramadhaan – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- What Has Been Said About Fortune-tellers and Their Like – Kitaab at-Tawheed – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Have Taqwa of Allah & Perform 5 Salah, Fast in Ramadhan, Pay Zakah & Obey your Leaders – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- al-Jarh wat-Ta’deel (disparagement and appraisal) Divides the Muslims in the West ? – Sheikh ‘Ubayd [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Guidelines In Islam For The Woman – Abdur-Razzaq ibn Abdil-Muhsin Al-Badr – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Prayer of the Traveler – From the book Al-Mulakhas al-Fiqhi by Sheikh Saaleh al-Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Dealing with a son who steals – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Descriptions of the Prophets Prayer from Pure Sunnah With illustrations – Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool [E-Book]
- Al-Albaani’s Advice to Every Muslim on the Face of the Earth [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Can I ask the Jinn who cast the magic? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Seeking Knowledge to Become a Scholar – Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree
- The means to a righteous heart – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- The Satanic Path of the Slanderhouse Forums – By Abu al-Hasan Malik Adam al-Akhdar
- The Evil of Tale Carrying and The Scandal Monger – Hasan as-Somaali
- Cover your vessels at night – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree
- Regarding Those Who Say Hatred is Not From Islam – Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan MuhyiudDeen

[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]

- What is Racism – Daawood Adeeb [Audio|En]
- Al-Imaam al-Qayrawaane: “The First Foundation They Instill in You is Hatred for the Scholars”  
Comments by: Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool
- Jama’at ut-Tabligh: "We have caused the people to be lost in the name of Tawhīd" –  
Shaykh Fawzan
- Shaykh Al-Albaanee’s Refutation of Hizb ut-Tahrir and Other Sects Who Deviate from the Salafi  
Manhaj [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Representing the Companions in acting roles – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-  
En Subtitles]
- [Short and Sweet] Description of the Manhaj as-Salaf – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee
- Advice to Salafis who fall short in their dealings and manners with their brothers – Shaykh  
Ubayd [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- People who Spread Trials and Corruption between the Salafees – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool  
[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advices regarding Manhaj to the Beginners in Salafiyyah – Shaykh Abu ‘Umar Usaamah  
al-‘Utaybee
- Turning away from learning the religion – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Application Process Now Open – 2 year Arabic scholarship program , King AbdulAziz University  
in Jeddah
- Children watching Nature and Wildlife Programmes – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-  
En Subtitles]
- Swearing By Placing Hand On Qur’an(Mushaf) – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-  
En Subtitles]
- Du’aa When Moving Into a New Home – Shaikh Ubayd Al Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Attack on the Madhahib and the forbidding of Taqlid (blind following) of today – Shaykh al-  
Fawzan
- Benefit: 6 Times Where Du’a is Answered ! – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Being refused to marry due to not being in the same tribe...- Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree  
[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Security or Sustenance, Which Of The Two Was Asked For First ? – Shaikh Salih al-Fawzaan  
[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice to those who are Tried with Watching Porn – Shaykh ‘Abdur-Razzaaq ibn ‘Abdul-  
Muhsin Al-Badr
- Refutation of a shubhah (doubt) used by the Takfeeriyyoon: The American Military bases in  
some Muslim countries – Shaykh Usaamah Udaybee
- Terrorism – See how Shaykh al-Fawzân floored suicide-bombers
- Terrorism – See how Shaykh al-Fawzân floored suicide-bombers in this video [Ar|En]
- Shaving the Beard and the Moustache – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee
- [Inspirational Watch] “From Every 1000, Take Out 999” – Shaikh Abdullah adh-Dhimaree  
[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Explanation of the Four Rules Regarding Shirk – Shaykh Sālih bin Muhammad Al-Luhaydān  
[Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Some Mistakes Made concerning the manner of raising the hands With the Takbeer

- Some companions used to say Yaa Rasoolillaah, by my mother and father. How do we understand that? – Shaykh Muhammed Saleh Al Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Meaning of the Salaam – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Saying ‘Good morning/evening’ – Shaykh Bin Bâz
- Saying ‘Good morning/evening’ – Shaykh Bin Bâz [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Tawhid, Sincerity, Taqwaa, Unity & Brotherhood – Advice of Shaikh Rabī’ al-Madkhalī [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Busying oneself with refutations and neglecting acquiring knowledge – Shaykh ‘Ubayd ibn ‘Abdillaah al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Ruling on Taxi Drivers Accepting Female Passengers – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Learning Arabic, Qur’aan, Tajweed from Ahlul Bid’ah Wal Ahwaa – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Son Dealing with Sinning and Abusing Father – Shaikh Ubayd [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- My wife persists in working in a school environment where there is free mixing – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- How to Remove Pride (kibr) from one’s Heart ? – Shaikh Al-Ghudayaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- What benefits a person after he dies? – Shaikh Al-Ghudayaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Refutation of Sufi myth on the issue of Dhaati and ‘Atai (Personal and Bestowed) ! – Dr Murtaza bin Baksh [Video|Urdu-English Subtitles]
- Is it permissible for a non-Muslim to enter the Prophets masjid – Shaykh Saleh bin Muhammad al-Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Signs of The People of Innovation – Shaykh Khalid adh-Dhufayree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Allaah Createds Us to Know Him – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Is Praying in Masjid (Congregation) Optional and not Obligatory? – Shaykh Abdur Rahman Al Baraak [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Can the spouses sleep in separate beds ? – Shaykh Muhammad bin Hadee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Disbelief Of The Nation Of Islaam – Shaykh Saalih al-Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Nikah Has Many Benefits And Is A Protection From Fornication – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Is it permissible for a women to travel without her mahram by plane, train etc? – Shaykh Saleh bin Muhammad al-Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice to the Women – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool
- Imprisonment of Abdullah ibn Hudhafah – Aboo Uways ‘Abdullaah Ahmad ‘Alee [Audio|En]
- Did Prophet Muhammad fast on his birthday ? – Shaykh Saleh al-Luhaydaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Don’t Speak Without Knowledge – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- What a Muslim does with death of his close relative who is a Mushrik? – Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Learn Your Religion and Stay Upon it ! – By Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- The Bequest of Nooh (alayhi as-Salaam) to his Son at the time of his Death – Shaykh Naasiruddeen al-Albaanee
- Is imitating my wife in jest imitation of the women? – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-

## En Subtitles]

- [Are There People in Paradise or the Fire Now? – Shaykh al-Albanee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Sufis Using the Hadith of Ruqyah as a Proof for Wiping the Graves – Shaykh Al-Albanee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Great Importance of the Family in Islaam – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Worship of ‘Reliance\(Tawakkul\) in Allaah’ – A Very Important Matter of The Heart – Shaykh Abdullah al-Hadaad \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Can the Jinn steal material items from the home? – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree](#)
- [Who are the Quranists \(Quraniyoon\) ? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [The Easiest way to memorize the Noble Quran – Sound advice from Shaykh bin Baaz \[Text Video|En\]](#)
- [The Advice of Shaykh Al-Albaanee to Women who act like men](#)
- [How to interact with your wife – Shaykh Salih ibn Abdul Aziz Aali Shaykh](#)
- [Du’a in other language than Arabic in Salah – Shaikh Ubayd \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [What would he do about the frequent thoughts which \(he thinks\) do not please Allaahu Ta’aalaa – Shaykh Saleh Fawzaan](#)
- [“What to do about the frequent bad thoughts ...” – Shaykh Saalih al Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Informing the first Wife that One Intends to Take a Second – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [There is no obedience to the creation in disobedience to The Creator](#)
- [A Special Ramadhaan Advice for The Sisters – Shaykh ‘Uthmaan as-Saalimee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Advice for brothers who wear shirts, ties and suits when they have the ability to wear thobes](#)
- [No One is Safe from the Salafi’s Criticism! – Sheikh Muhammad bin Haadee al-Madkhalee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Praying that He Does Not Take a Second Wife – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree](#)
- [How do we know what is a major sin? – Shaykh Saalih ibn Muhammad al-Luhaydaan](#)
- [Is it permissible for a person to call themselves or their child Al-Azeez \(the mighty\)? – Shaykh Saalih Muhammad al-Luhaydaan](#)
- [Shaykh Rabee’ on Hijrah to Britain \[Text Video| En\]](#)
- [Our sins are weighing us down – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-Uthaymeen](#)
- [Refutation of Doubt "We are like Abu Bakr; we’re not doing it out of Pride"](#)
- [Shaykh Ibn Baaz and the Hungry Students \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Shaykh Ubaid al-Jabiree’s advice to the Salafi youth in Germany \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Refuting those who say: “The Shia are our brothers” – Sheikh Salih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Explanation of “The Purification of The Aqeedah” of Imaam Sana’nee – Shaykh Ali ar-Ramli \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Is Jihâd Fardh ‘Ayn \(obligatory upon everyone\) ? – Imâm Muhammad bin Sâlih bin ‘Uthaymîn](#)
- [Is Jihâd Fardh ‘Ayn \(obligatory upon everyone\) ? – Imâm Muhammad bin Sâlih bin ‘Uthaymîn \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Islaamic Position Regarding Protests and Demonstrations – Shaykh ‘AbdulQaadir al-](#)



[Junaid \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)

- [Combining the Jumu'ah Salaah to 'Asr – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen \(rahimahullaah\) \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [‘Aqeedah \(Creed, Doctrine\) – Shaykh Dr. Saalih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Love for the Prophet \(peace be upon him\) – Shaykh Dr. Saalih al Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Explanation of “Usool us Sunnah” by Imaam Ahmad – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [How to Get a Good Memory – Shaykh Abdullah al-Bukhaaree \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Life of Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdil Wahhaab – Shaykh Saalih al Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [How To Remain Firm Upon Salafiyyah ? – Shaykh ‘Ubayd ibn Abdillaah al Jaabiree \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Jihaad is not Demonstrations and hollow Slogans – Shaykh Muhammad Amaan bin ‘Alee Al-Jaamee \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Advice by Shaykh Ahmad as Subayee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [“All Rights Reserved” by Shaykh al-Albani and Shaykh al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Importance of returning back to The Scholars of the Sunnah – Shaykh al-Fawzaan and Imaam Muqbil \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The 2 Conditions of the Acceptance of Any Act of Worhsip – Shaykh al-Wasaabee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Ibn ‘Uthaymeen on April fools And Its Dangers](#)
- [Shaykh Muhammed Sa’eed bin Raslaan about the killing of Allamah Ihsaan Ilaahi Dhaheer and the Shi’a \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Testing People’s Position on Scholars – Shaykh ‘Ubayd al-Jaabiree \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Shaykh Salih al-'Uthaymeen on buying a TV \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Imaam Muqbil’s Last Tape – “What I Witnessed in Saudi Arabia” \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [\(Must Read\) Words Worthy of Golden Ink](#)
- [Ruling On The Hadith Of The Fly – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Guidelines on Children’s Clothes with Pictures and on Dolls – Sheikh Muhammad Naasir-ud-Deen Al-Albaanee \(may Allah have mercy on him\)](#)
- [Is seeing the Prophet in a dream, glad tidings? – Shaykh Bin Baz](#)
- [Manhaj of the Prophets in Calling to Allaah – Shaikh Zayd al-Madkhali \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Do the Souls of the Dead come back to the World ? Shaykh al-Albaani \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Sufis Stabbing Themselves: A Miracle? – Shaikh al-Albaani \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Beginner Students of Knowledge who Try to Tower Over the Major Scholars – Shaikh Al Albaani \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [\[Must Watch\] Be greedy regarding your time – Shaykh Raslaan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Fear Allah and know your limit, O student of knowledge! – Shaykh Muhammad Sa’id Raslan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Some companions used to say Yaa Rasoolillaah, by my mother and father. How do we understand that? – Shaykh Muhammed Saleh Al Luhaydaan](#)
- [\[Emotional\] The Humility Of Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen When He Was Praised By A Young Man In A](#)



## Poem [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]

- Mocking the religion is major disbelief – Shaykh al-Albanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Woman's Aameen, Adhaan and Iqaamah – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advise for a person who is new (embraced islaam) and is present amongst us – Shaykh Muhammed Saleh Al Luhaydaan
- Sujood ash-Shukr: The Prostration of Thankfulness – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Which one to follow When scholars give different religious verdicts ? – Shaykh al-Albanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- The Traveler, Traveling, and Its Conditions – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Was Shaykh Al Albani the first to classify some Hadith in Al Bukhari as weak? [Video|Ar-En]
- Allah's Attributes Precise or Unspecific – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Performing Ruqyah through a Cassette – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Those who Feign Knowledge – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Those who Feign Knowledge – The 'Allamah Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- Taking Knowledge from Books – Sheikh 'Ubayd bin 'Abdillaah al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Was Shaykh Al Albani the first to classify some Hadith in Al Bukhari as weak?
- Asking about people to start fitna is not permissible – Explained by Shaykh Rabee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Asking about people to start fitna is not permissible – Explained by Shaykh Rabee
- Allaah created Adam in his image – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Having Correct Understanding And Good Intention Is The Greatest Blessing – Al Imaam Ibnu Qayyim il Jawziyyah
- How to Find Happiness ? – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-English Subtitles]
- The Prohibition of Exalting Graves – Ibn Taimiyyah [Text Video]
- [Must Watch] We should NOT eat while standing – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- Eating with Three Fingers – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- A Woman Invalidating a Woman's Prayer – Shaykh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- Is it Sunnah to Drink zamzam water while standing? al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- The spherical earth in an orbit – Imâm al-Albânî [Video|Ar-En]
- The Groupings and Partisanship of the Children – Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymîn [Video|Ar-En]
- The Importance of Seeking Refuge in the Morning and the Evening – Shaikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- Is Marriage something allotted, or is it a choice ? – Shaykh al-Albanee [Video|Ar-En]
- The Ruling on Splitting into Groups and Parties – Shaykh al-Albaanee [Video|Ar-En]
- How to strengthen eemaan – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- The Creation of Jesus, his Birth and the First Miracle [Video|Ar-En]
- {Must Read} – Shaykh Rabee advises before he refutes
- Not allowed to pray in (tight) pants – Shaykh Albanee [Video|Ar-En]
- Shaykh Ibn Baaz about Critizing the Muslim Leaders [Video|Ar-En]
- Talking to fiancé – Shaykh Albanee [Video|Ar-En]

- Harshness among the Salafees – Shaikh al-Albani [Video|Ar-En]
- Reciting Basmalah after Surat ul-Faatihah at the beginning of next Surah – Shaikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- The Istikhaara Prayer – Shaikh al-Albaani [Video|Ar-En]
- The Impermissible Backbiting and Slander – Shaykh ‘Ali al-Qaleesee [Audio|Ar-En]
- From Defender of the Sunnah to Apostate! – A warning from Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee
- Ahl Sunnah’s Belief in The Books Sent By Allaah – Shaykh ‘AbdulWasee’ as-Sa’eedi [Audio|Ar-En]
- Signs of The People of Tamy’ee – Shaykh Muhammad ibn ‘AbdulWahhab al-Wasaabee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Al-Adab Al-Mufrad of Imam Al-Bukhari – Class 01 – Shaykh Muhammad bin Zayd Al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Shaykh Albaanee’s Humbleness – EMOTIONAL! [Video|Ar-En]
- Does Islam allows Freedom of Belief /Religion? – Shaykh Fawzan [Video|Ar-En]
- Shaykh Rabee and his Da’wah in Sudan [Video|Ar-En]
- Women saying to men: “I love you for the Sake of Allah!” – Shaykh Zayd al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En]
- The Truth about John (Yahya), the Baptist [Video|Ar-En]
- A Lighthouse of Knowledge from a Guardian of the Sunnah Shaikh Rabee ibn Haadee
- Do the awliyaa have the ability to answer one’s prayers – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- Rectify What Remains of your Life ! – Advice from Al-Fudayl ibn Iyaad [Video|Ar-En]
- Placing parents in a rest home / Old age home – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Student of knowledge does not pray in the Masjid ? – Answered by Shaykh Abdur Rahman Al Baraak
- Jihaad according to Ahlus-Sunnah ! Allamah ‘Ubaid al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En]
- Ruling On Shaking Hands With The Kufaar – Al’Allâmah Muḥummed Ibn Şālih al-‘Uthaymîn [Video|Ar-En]
- You are a slave in all situations, So look to whom you are a slave – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- The Honeymoon should be Continuous – Shaikh Uthaymin
- The Description of the Hellfire – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Advice from Shaykh Uthaymeen to those Who Shave their Beards – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen
- ~ Shaykh Muqbil’s advice to the Sunni Salafi Jinn [Video|Ar-En]
- A Severe Warning Against Wedding Pictures and Video Tapes – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- The Educated Muslimah Series [45 Parts] – Abu Abdillah Owais Al-Hashimi [Audio|En]
- ~ Al-Abbad Debates Al-Albaani : Fasting on Saturdays? [Video|Ar-En]
- Guidelines to Conduct a Self- Assessment – Ibn al-Qayyim
- ~ Food and Drinks of the Hell Fire – Al Alaamah Al-Muhadith Dr. Sa’eed Raslan [Video|Ar-En]
- Advice to the Sisters – Owais Al Hashimi [Audio|En]
- Study with the Scholars – Shaykh Hassan Al-Banna [Audio|Ar-En]

- [Help One Another in Al-Birr and At-Taqwa – Shaykh Muhammad bin Ramzaan al-Haajiree \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Manners of being in the Masjid – Owais Al-Hashimi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [How to return Wealth that you have Taken without right – Shaykh ‘Ubayd ibn ‘Abdullaah Al-Jaabiree](#)
- [Installing a Satellite Dish to Watch the News – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Satellite T.V. in the Homes – A stern warning from Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Responding to "Jazaak Allaahu khayran"](#)
- [How Should The Woman Wipe Her Head For Wudu? – Shaykh Al-Uthaymeen](#)
- [Swine Flu Virus – Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Ruling On Qasidat al-Burda – Al‘Allâmah Muḥummed Ibn Şâlih al-‘Uthaymîn \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Woe to Every Unjust Husband – Shaykh Ibn al-Uthaimeen](#)
- [Say \(O Muhammad ﷺ\): "I am only a man" – Explanation by Shaykh al-Fawzaan](#)
- [The Importance of following the Creed of the Salaf, and knowing the false creeds that oppose it – Shaykh Muhammed Al Aqeel \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [As-Sunan Ar-Raatibah \(The Optional Prayers\) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [From the Most Important of Commands... – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Benefits for the Duaat \(Callers\) – Shaikh Abdul-Qaadir al-Junayd \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [What Distinguishes the One Following the Sunnah Upon the Way of the Salaf ? – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir al-Junayd \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Should I Advise Him Even If He Knows He Is Wrong? – Grand Mufti Shaykh Abdul Aziz \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Baby Showers: Permissible or Not? – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd](#)
- [Ruling On Women Driving – Al‘Allâmah Sâlih Ibn Fawzân al-Fawzân \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Explanation of Al-Usoolus-Sitta \(The Six Principles\) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- ["Why don't you allow us to perform tabarruk/make istighatha from the Prophet's grave?" – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee](#)
- [Three Golden Advices For The Muslim Family – Shaykh Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree / Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [You will not be able to count the Blessings of Allaah ! – Dawud Adib](#)
- [Prophet \(peace be upon him\) said: "When my Companions are mentioned, withhold \[your tongues\]"](#)
- [Veiled sisters uploading their pictures on the internet – Shaykh Haamid ibn Al Khamis Al Junaibee](#)
- [Knowledge is the Key to all Good! – Shaykh Zayd ibn Haadee al-Madkhalee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Can A Woman Pray Wearing Niqab? – Answered by Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Why was Ibrahim, peace be upon him, afraid? – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [~ The Tongue – A Dangerous Matter – A Tearful Admonition – Shaykh ‘Abdullaah adh-Dhimaaree \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [“You Salafis Split the Ummah” – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [We Have Made You A Balanced Nation – Shaykh Nu'maan al-Watr \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)

- The Perils of Intermingling with The People of Innovation – Shaykh Khalid adh-Dhufayree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Taqwa – Fear of Allaah – Owais Al Hashimi [Audio|En]
- Oppressing Other On The Internet – Shaykh As-Suhaymee
- Hiding Behind (False) Names, Titles, Or Kunyahs That Hide The Identity Of A Person
- Some Valuable Advice To Those Using The Internet and How should the woman behave when it comes to the internet?- Shaykh Ubaid Al-Jabiri
- Abstaining From Discussions On Internet Forums – Shaykh ‘Abdul-‘Azeez al-Bura’ee
- An Explanation of The Ahadeeth of The Hawdh of The Prophet (sallAllaahu ‘alayhi wa sallam) – Shaykh ‘Abdullaah al-Hadaad [Audio|Ar-En]
- How to Seek Knowledge? – Abu Isma’eel Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- Does The Ends Justify The Means ? – Shaykh Salih Ali-Shaykh
- ~ Except Him Who Brings to Allah a Sound Heart – Shaykh Muhammed al-Imaam [Video|Ar-En]
- Important Principles Regarding Slaughtered Meat – Al-‘Allaamah Saalih As-Suhaymee
- The Importance Of Rectifying One’s Character – Shaykh ‘Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree
- A Message to Non-Muslims – From Qur’anic Verses [Video|Ar-En]
- Ruling on wiping over the Ka’bah (to seek blessings) – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- “So remove it, otherwise I will supplicate against you!” – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee [Video|Ar-En]
- Shaykh Salih as-Suhaymee on the Impermissibility of Muslims Celebrating Valentine’s Day
- The Reality of Tawheed and Shirk – Ibn Baaz – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- ~ In The Footsteps Of The Noble Generations – The London Conference May 2011 [Audio Set – English]
- Celebrating ‘Eid ul-Hubb (Holiday of Love, or Valentine’s Day) – Shaykh Muhammad Saalih Al-‘Uthaymeen & Permanent Committee
- Some Tremendous Scholarly Benefits – Relayed by student Abu Remlah Adam Lazerus (hafidhahullaah)
- Aqeedah and Manhaj Are One – Shaykh Raslaan
- Can Men Dye Their Hands And Feet With Henna? – Answered by the Mufti Shaykh Abdul Aziz
- The Difference Between Seeking Refuge and Taking Refuge – Ibnul al-Qayyim
- From The Virtues of Abu Bakr as-Siddeeq (radiallaahu Ta’aala ‘anhu) – Shaikh Muhammad ibn Salih al-‘Uthaymeen (rahimahullaah)
- Teaching the child Kalimatut-Tawheed (Laa Ilaaha Illallah – There is no god/deity deserving of worship in truth except Allah)
- Naseehah (Advice) from Shaykh Hasan Abdul-Wahhaab Al-Bannaa
- The Times When it is Not Permissible to Perform the Optional Prayers – Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Family Matters: The Muslim Home – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Most Amazing of The Creation in Eeman
- Beware! The Callers to The Hellfire – Shaykh Uthman as-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Ten Commandments – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna [Audio|Ar-En]
- Learn the Qur’an – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna [Audio|Ar-En]

- [Ruling On Taswir \(Idols,Painting, Drawing,Sculpture,Photography\) Of Any Being With A Soul – Shaikh Ibn Baaz \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Women Callers Teaching in the Mosques – Imaam Muhammad Naasirud-Deen al-Albaanee](#)
- [They can not encompass anything of His Knowledge – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Sufism is Not from Islām and it is Harām to Follow it – Shaykh Sālih al-Fawzān \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [\[Must Read\] When A Man Is In A Barren Land – Great Reward](#)
- [Aqidah Greatest form of Fiqh – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Beware of Pokemon game, which involves many religious violations, including \(Shirk\) polytheism and gambling](#)
- [The One That Takes From His Beard is Not a Student of Knowledge – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Ruling On Mixed Universities – Imam Ibn Baz \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Stay Firm upon the Sunnah – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Ruling On The Moon Splitting Asunder – AlʼAllāmah Muḥummed Nāṣir ad-Dīn al-Albānī \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Shaykh al-Albani Crying When Informed of a Dream Concerning Allaah's Messenger \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Distinguishing Those From Whom Knowledge Is Taken – Abu Khadeejah Abdul Waahid \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Shaytan's Three Angles of Attack – Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawzīyah, Al-Fawaa'id](#)
- [\[\] Disease of the Hearts and their Cures – Shaykh Rabee' al-Madkhali – Abdulilah Lahmamee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [First Learn Your Religion – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Bending over before Rukoo Invalidates the Prayer – Shaykh Al-Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Life is a Fitnah! As Understood From Surah Al-Ankabut – Shaykh Salih bin Abdul-Aziz Al us-Shaykh \[Video|Ar-en\]](#)
- [The People Who Depart From The Truth Are One Of Two People – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee](#)
- [Hijrah and Jihad – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Enemies from the Jinn and Mankind – Shaykh Shehaab ibn Hassan Al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [From His Signs are the Night and the Day – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Meaning of "The Khawaarij are the Dogs of the Hellfire" – Shaykh ʼAbdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd](#)
- [~ Oppressive Rulers/Kings Are a Manifestation of the Actions of Servants – Al Muhadith Dr.Raslan \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Al-Muhadith Dr. Muhammed Saeed Raslan Cries from Hadith \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Turn to Allaah and Do Not be Afraid of the Plots of Shaytan – Shaykh Shehaab ibn Hassan Al-Banna \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [\[\] Be Reminded Of The Hellfire – Shaykh Raslaan \(Hafidhahullaah\) \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Fear Allaah My Dear Sisters, Remain Steadfast And Remain Upon Goodness – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Fear Allaah My Dear Sisters, Remain Steadfast And Remain Upon Goodness – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)

- ~ How The Believing Woman Should Interact With One Another – Abu Hakeem Bilal Davis [Audio|En]
- How to be a Successful Woman, as described in the Qur'an – Owais al Hashimi [Audio|En]
- Advice to Muslim Sisters Seeking Knowledge – Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- The Ruling On Putting Personal Pictures In Social Networks [like Facebook, Twitter and etc]
- ~ Beating Women is a Reprehensible Characteristic – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Beating Women is a Reprehensible Characteristic – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee [Video|Ar-En]
- Two Da'wahs And What A Great Rift Between Them – Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjaree
- The Distinction between Doing an Action of Disbelief and Being a Disbeliever
- The Mahdi and Eesa – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Rulings On Possessing Birds In Cage And Some Animals – The Permanent Committee
- ~ Beware of the Prophets Family Tree – Shaykh Al-Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En]
- The Blessing of Allaah Between Thankfulness and Ungratefulness – Shaykh Khalid 'Uthmaan al-Misree [Audio|Ar-En]
- A Thought Came To My Mind – Ibnul Jawzee (rahimahullaah)
- ~Types of Magic and that which expels from Islam – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez al-Raajihee [Video|Ar-En]
- Don't Listen to the Kufaar when they Provoke us against our Muslim Rulers! – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- A Glimpse Into The Creed of The Twelver Shi'a – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Rabee' al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Path to Paradise – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee [Video|Ar-En]
- The False Statement: "The Dawah in The West is Not in Need of Supervision by The Ulama" – Shaykh 'Uthmaan As-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Who is The True Muslim? – Khutbah – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Truth is Not Known by Way of Men, Men are Known by Way of The Truth – Shaykh Haamid Khamees al-Junaybi [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Story of the Sincerity and Tawbah of Ka'b ibn Maalik – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Three Men in The Cave – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Look to Whom You Befriend – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdullaah Baamusa [Audio|Ar-En]
- Ebook: The Ruling on Muslims Attending Mixed Universities – Translated and Compiled by Mustafa George DeBerry
- Points of Contemplation from The Book of Allaah – Shaykh 'Ali at-Tuwayjari [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Rights of Allaah and The Ayah of The 10 Rights – Shaykh Usaamah al-Utaybee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Allaah is Above His Creation – Abu Iyaad [Audio|En]
- The 70,000 That Will Enter Jannah Without Reckoning – Shaykh Usamah al-Utaybi [Audio|Ar-En]
- Let Us Sit Down and Believe for A While – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Rabee' al-Madkhalee [Audio|Ar-En]



- The Description of the Fear Prayer – by Shaykh Muhammad Bazmool
- The Clear Distinction Between Sufism and The Zuhd of The Salaf – Shaykh Ahmad ibn Ahmad Shamlaan [Audio|Ar-En]
- The People of the Sunnah Do not Hide Affairs of the Religion – Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee
- ~ Reasons for the Hardness of the Heart – Sheikh Ibn Baz [Video|Ar-En]
- Who's to Blame ? (Great Fitna of the Streets for our Youth) – By Abu Suhailah 'Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Tafseer of Surat al-'Asr – Sheikh Salih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- ~ Happy New Year ?! – Shaykh Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- A Muslim is prohibited to congratulate the disbelievers, Christians, Jews or whomever, on their distinctive occasions
- ~ Communication Between Men and Women in Seeking Knowledge...! – Shaikh 'Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Communication Between Men and Women in Seeking Knowledge...! – Shaikh 'Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Does Reciting Surah al-Anbiyaa' protect us from Evil Eye? Shaikh 'Ubayd al-Jaabiree [Video|Ar-En]
- Types of Ibadah – Khawf, Rajaa and Tawakkul – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- "I can sit with the innovator because I'm well-grounded" – Answered by Shaykh Rabee
- Saying "May Allah Reward you inshaAllah" – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Aal ash-Shaikh [Audio|Ar-En]
- Benefits from Manners and Character of Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna and the Scholars in General – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- What is the benefit of the Muslim men growing their Beard? – Shaikh Al-Ghudayaan [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Not Doing a Waleemah for fear of the Evil Eye – Shaykh Abdul-Qadir Al-Junayd [Video|Ar-En]
- (Inspirational) Oh Sisters Be Not Soft in Speech, Stay in Your Houses, Do Not Display Yourselves – By Shaykh Hasan al-Banna – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Advice to the Parents on Raising Children – Sheikh Mis'ad al-Husaynee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Signs of an Upright and Healthy Sound Heart – Shaykh Khaalid adh-Dhufayree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Women Lightening their EyeBrows – The Permanent Committee
- Christmas: Tis the Season to be Jolly – Dawud Adeeb [Audio|En]
- Proposing to a Woman who Does not Cover in Hopes of Changing Her – Shaykh Muhammad Firkoos
- Facing Qiblah – Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Tayammum – Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Pillars, Obligatory Elements, and Sunan of Salaah – Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Mp3|En]
- Tafsir Surah Noor – Shaykh Hassan Marzooq Al-Bannaa [Audio|Ar-En]
- Usool As-Sunnah – Shaykh Hassan bin Abdul-Wahhab Marzooq Al-Bannaa [Audio|Ar-En]
- ~ Rebutting The Doubts Of Those Who Reject The Sunnah – Abu Ishaq Nadeem Ahsan Shah [Audio|En]
- ~ al-Fawzân: Who, if not Ahl-ul-Ahwâ'? (Emotional, explicit, must see) [Video|Ar-En]



- Careless with regards to the Fajr Prayer – Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr [Video|Ar-En]
- Shorts That Do Not Cover Ones Knees – Shaykh Muhammad bin Saalih al-`Uthaymeen
- Advice to the Husbands who constantly threaten their Wives with Divorce when Angry – By Shaykh Uthaymeen [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Participating in Christmas with the Kuffaar – Shaykh ‘Abdul-‘Azeez ibn Baaz [Video|Ar-En]
- ~ Participating in Christmas with the Kuffaar – Shaykh ‘Abdul-‘Azeez ibn Baaz [Video|Ar-En]
- Wishing for Death – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Tafseer Surah Ikhlâas – Shaykh Hasan ibn Abdul Wahhab Marzooq al-Banna [Audio|Ar-En]
- ~ [Short Benefit] The Natural Inclination To The True Religion – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Oh Mankind! Indeed You are Returning to your Lord! – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Advice To Our Teenage Girls – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- I take the truth/good and leave the false/bad: No such thing!!!
- Dreams are of Three Types – Abu Muadh Taqweem Aslam [Audio|En]
- Sending Salaat upon the Prophet (sallAllahu alayhi wa sallam) – Abbas Abu Yahya [Audio|En]
- Adhering to the Understanding of the Companions – Knowledge is what comes from Allaah and His Messenger – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- [] Ruling On Pictures – Shaykh Muḥummed Nâṣir ad-Dîn al-Albânî [Video|Ar-En]
- O Mankind! Worship Your Lord Who Created You – Shaykh Rabee (hafidhahullaah)
- Letter to the Pope from Shaykh Rabee’
- No Prayer, No Islam – Talib Abdullah [Audio|En]
- Gathering of Knowledge with Shaykh Abdullah Al-Bukhari – Upbringing of Children [Audio|Ar-En]
- (Must Watch) The Happy Life – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- (Inspirational) The Advice of Asmaa bint Abu Bakr (radiAllahu anha) to her son Abdullah Ibn Zubair (radhi Allaahu anhu)
- What ash-Shaykh al-Albaanee said about himself after he became 84yrs old!
- Beautiful Yet Sad Story...
- The Aqeedah of the Salaf – Shaykh Abdul-Qadir Al-Junayd [Audio|Ar-En]
- The High Divorce Rate: Its Causes and Its Cures – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En]
- The Upper Hand is Better then the Lower Hand and Imaam Sufyaan ath-Thawree on the Filth of the People
- ~ Can the Impotent man Marry? – Shaykh al-Fawzaan [Audio|Ar-En]
- ~ Does Beautification Negate Az-Zuhd (Abstemiousness)? Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Does Beautification Negate Az-Zuhd (Abstemiousness)? Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan [Mp3|Ar-En]
- The Fair Females with wide lovely eyes –The Women of Paradise
- Explanation of “Say, if the Most Merciful had a son then I am the first of the worshippers” – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Audio|Ar-En]
- Kindness to Parents – Shaykh Abdur-Rahman al-Ajlaan [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Church Bombings are NOT from Islam – Shaykh Saalih as Suhaymee [Audio|Ar-En]

- [Is Smoking Haraam? – Shaykh Abdur-Rahman al-Ajlaan \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [What does it mean to have belief in Allah ? \(Sharh Thalathat al-Usool\) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Virtue of The Night Prayer – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Communication Between Men and Women Over the Internet – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jabari](#)
- [What Rightens the Heart, and What Corrupts it? – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [A Question for Christians – Ibn Qayyim Poem \[Video|En\]](#)
- [~ Only a Muslim Man is a Muslim Man -Taalib Abdullaah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Let Jaahiliyyah Go! \(Evils of Hip Hop Culture\) – Abu Suhailah Umar Quinn \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [# How to give Shahadah to a Christian – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Haadee Al-Madkhalee](#)
- [How to give Shahadah to a Christian](#)
- [Some Of The Signs Of Eemaan – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Seeking Knowledge for the over 40 crowd – Shaykh Abdullah Bukhari](#)
- [Is Speaking About the Innovator Backbiting? Shaykh 'Uthaymeen Answers](#)
- [How to Unite the Ummah – Shaykh Salih Al-Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [The Meeting Between Yahyah az-Zimmi and Shaytaan](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] The Companions who Walked upon Water – Shaykh Uthaymeen \[Video Ar-En\]](#)
- [~ Inspiring Story Of A Sister Who Began Practicing and Shaikh Fawzan's Advice To Her](#)
- [~ Inspiring Story Of A Sister Who Began Practicing and Shaikh Fawzan's Advice To Her](#)
- [Receiving Monthly Pension after Retirement from Public Sector](#)
- [Belief in the Paradise and Hellfire – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Taking Advantage of Time – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [What does it mean to believe in the Messengers and Last Day? \(Sharh Thalaathat Al-Usool\) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Darwin's Theory – By Dr Murtaza Baksh \[Video Urdu|English\]](#)
- [The Tree of Faith \(Shajarat-ul-Iman\) – Taalib Abdullah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Is teaching at the Haram an automatic tazkiyyah for one's Salafiyyah?](#)
- [Fasting on Saturday – Explained by Shaykh Ubaid al Jaabiree](#)
- [Is Anyone from the Ummah More Knowledgeable than the Companions? – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee](#)
- [Rulings on Fasting on Saturday – Various Scholars](#)
- [The Fruits of Belief in the Last Day – Shaykh Uthaymeen | Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\] – Inspirational !](#)
- [The Prostration of Forgetfulness – Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [That which is permissible to do in the Salaah \(from Al-Mulakhas Al-Fiqhi\) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Meaning of Democracy and It's History – Shaykh Muhammed Amaan al-Jaami \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Good Deed and The Bad Deed – Shaykh Fawzan | Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Why is the 10th of Muharram called the Day of 'Ashura'? – Permanent Committee](#)

- Hadiths with regard to singling out the Day of 'Ashura' for wearing Kuhl, bathing, dying with Henna and so on are all Fabricated
- ~ The Crime of Tamyee' Upon the Salafi Manhaj – Shaykh 'Ubayd bin Abdullāh Al-Jābirī [Video|Ar-En]
- Are you wrapped or covered? – Have a look at this image
- ~ Shaikh Muhammad Amaan al-Jaami describing the leaders of the Sufi paths – [Video|Ar-En]
- The Day of Aashoorah Lessons Fasting Merits – Dr. Saleh as Saleh [Mp3|En]
- Muharram and Ashurah – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- The Disbelievers are like Cattle; Rather they are more astray!
- The Impermissibility of Delaying the Shahadah for he who wants to Enter Islam – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd [Mp3|Ar-En]
- An Insight into The Realm of Jinns and Magic – Shaykh 'Abdul'Azeez al-Bura'ee [Audio|Ar-En]
- Go Home Right After Hajj for More Reward! – Moosaa Richardson
- Rulings and Lessons Derived From Verse 102 of Sooratul-Baqarah – Shaikh ibn 'Uthaimeen (rahimahullaah Ta'aala)
- It Is Not A Proof That So And So Is Salafee Simply Because He Studied With A Salafee Shaykh
- Directing The Fathers To Give Importance To Raising The Children Islamically – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez ibn Baaz
- [Short Clip] Types Of Knowledge and Various Dua's Regarding Knowledge – Owais al-Hashimi [Audio|En]
- From Germantown To Muslimgate! – Dawud Adib [Audio/English]
- Changing the Intention during the Prayer – Shaykh Ibn Uthaimeen [Audio|Ar-En]
- Voting is not Islamic Shuraa – Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- Wife Sitting In The Company Of Her Husband And His Friends ? – Shaikh Al-Albani
- It Could Happen to You! – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- I Don't want to Learn the Religion because I fear that I Won't Act upon It
- Do I Pray Rak'atain While Muadhin Giving Adhaan On Jumu'ah – Dr Murtaza Bin Baksh [Video|Urdu-En]
- Ad-Du'a (Supplication) – By Shaykh Saalih As-Suhaymee
- Is it permissible to listen to the recitation of the Quran from the innovator? By Shaykh Abdul Aziz Al Buraie [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Winds and Hurricanes – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Ahmad al-Fayfee
- ~ Beware of the Evil of the People of Desires & Innovation – Shaykh Fawzān [Video|Ar-En] – (Emotional)
- Occupy yourselves with listening to the Quran..Not Anashids!!! – Hasan As Somali [Mp3|En] – Short Clip
- What Did Abu Dharr Eat During His 30 Days In Makkah – Dr Murtaza bin Baksh [Video – Urdu/English]
- Division of the Udhiyah and the Wisdom Behind it
- Worship Allah Between Hope And Fear – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali [Mp3|En] – [Short Clip]
- Arriving Late For The 'Eid Prayer – Permanent Committee for Research and Verdicts
- Hajj 2012 Live – <http://makkahlive.net/hajj2012.aspx>

- [Buying a “Sacrifice” via Various Charitable Organisations to be Slaughtered Abroad for the Poor?](#)
- [The Importance Of Good Character with Regards To ad-Da’watus Salafiyyah – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Calling All Responsible Websites: Advice and Reminders](#)
- [The Meaning of Allaahu Akbar! – Moosa Richardson](#)
- [Shaking The Hand Of The Non-Muslim Woman Who Comes Seeking Da’Wah – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee](#)
- [Kashf ash Shubuhaat \(The Removal Of Doubts\) – Taqweem Aslam \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Salafis’ Actualization and Execution Of Good Character – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ahmad \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Loving One Another For The Pleasure Of Allah \(The Harm Of Differing\) – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ahmad \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Instructions for Men regarding Plural Marriage: Sheikh Saalih As-Suhaymee](#)
- [If ‘Eid prayer and Friday prayer \(salaatul-Jumu’ah\) fall on the same day, what are the options?](#)
- [Dealing With The Reality Of The Dunya! – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ahmad \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Means Of Salvation From Fitan \(Trials\) – Sheikh Ubayd al-Jabari \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Complete the Recitation of the Quran Every Month...at least! – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [\[Excellent Read\] Etiquettes within the Houses of Allah \(Masaajid\) – Mustafa George](#)
- [Ordering What Is Good and Forbidding What is Evil – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Hajj \(Based on the book by Shaykh al-Albanee\) – Abu Talhah Dawud Burbank \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Eating the Meat Sacrificed by One who Does not Pray – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee](#)
- [Whoever speaks ill of the \(righteous\) scholars, Allaah will give death to that person’s heart before He will give death to that person](#)
- [Ruling on Saying – Jumu’ah Mubarak](#)
- [Women who show their Awrah to other Women at Weddings – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Umm Sulaym \(radhi Allaahu Anha\) – Abu Khadeejah \[Mp3|En\] – Short Clip](#)
- [Alliance and Disassociation \(Al-Walaa wal-Baraa\) for the Sake of Allaah – Shaykh Rabee ibn Haadee](#)
- [\[Must Watch\] Where is your Gheera \(Honorable Jealousy\), Oh Salafees?! – Shaikh Aid Ash-Shamree](#)
- [The one who intends to do a sacrifice should not cut his hair and nails from the beginning of Dhul-Hijjah](#)
- [Virtues of 10 Days of Dhul-Hijjah – Sheikh ibn Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Rulings of the First 10 Days of Dhul-Hijjah – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Merits of the 10 Days of Dhul Hijjah – by Dr. Saleh as Saleh \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Virtue of the first 10 Days of Dhul-Hijjah \(Riyaad-us-Saaliheen\) – Abu Talha Dawud Burbank \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Don’t Be a Spectator – Be Distinct!! – Abu Uways \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Using Comedy for Dawah – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Meeting the Scholars on Hajj: A Discussion between Shaykh Fawzan and Shaykh Abdur Razzaq](#)

Al Badr

- [Some Benefits from the Lessons of Sheikh ‘Abdullah bin ‘Abdul ‘Azeez al ‘Aqeel – Compiled by Mustafa George](#)
- [al-Fawzan about Jarh upon Ahl-ul-Bid’ah and the Principles of Adnan Ar’ur \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [If you know and are sure about the deviation of a group and are able to, you must warn... – Shaykh Salih Fawzan](#)
- [The Clear Distinction Of Ahlus Sunnah – Shaykh Muhammad Bin Haadee al-Madkhali \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Sending Salutations Upon The Prophet On Jumu’ah \(a forgotten Sunnah\) – Dawood Burbank \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Salafi Benefits From The Life Of ‘Umar – Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjari \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Verily the children of Israaeel were Destroyed when they Started Story Telling – Shaykh al-Albaani](#)
- [The Evolution of Tamyee and Its Effects – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Rulings of Divorce – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Path that Leads to Jannah – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [“The Virtues Of The Month Of Ramadhaan – Ibn Baaz” – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [\[Must Watch\] Shaykh Rabee in Kasalaa, Sudan – Funny Short Clip \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- ["Whenever I waiver and become indecisive" – Ibn Taymiyyah](#)
- [Why do the Modern Day Khawaarij find difficulty in making Talaabul-Ilm? – Moosaa Richardson](#)
- [It is not permissible for a woman to pray with her feet uncovered – Shaikh al-Albaani](#)
- [The Nullifiers of the Fast – Shaykh Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Strive Hard After the Month of Ramadan – Shaykh Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\] \[Inspiring Khutbah\]](#)
- [Lessons of Creed Acquired From The Hajj – By ‘AbdurRazzaq bin ‘Abdul-Muhsin al-Badr](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] You Can’t Put Out The Light Of Allah! – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Good News For The Strange Sister – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Life Of Khadeejah bint Khuwaylid – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ali \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Fear Allah Upon Knowledge!!! – Ash-Shaykh Hasan Abdil-Wahhaab Al-Bannaa](#)
- [Aqeedah, Manhaj and Akhlaaq are all together, and you cannot separate them – Shaykhunaa Hasan Abdul-Wahhaab Marzouq Al-Bannaa](#)
- [Fifteen Examples of Supplications Immediately Answered by Allaah – Ibn Rajab](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] Readings from “The Reality Of The Dunya & The Reality Of Death By Shaykh Muhammad Sa’eed Rslan” \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Tremendous Advice from Shaikh Rabee’ On The Importance of Reviewing Correct ‘Aqeedah & Tawheed, Renewing one’s Eeman, and fearing Shirk and Hypocrisy!](#)
- [Let The Sunnah be Your Guide – Shaykh Usaamah Utaybee \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [On following the Proofs and Evidences – Shaykh Usaamah Utaybee \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [If Abu Hurairah took knowledge from Shaytaan why can’t I take from the innovator?](#)
- [Evils of the Tongue – Shaykh Abdul Qaadir Al Junayd \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Wisdom in giving Dawah – Shaykh Abdur Razzaq Al Badr \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Do not have a Good Thought about the innovator – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)

- [The Salafi Usool and Those Who Oppose Them – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [A Message to the Woman – by Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan \[Video|Ar-En\]](#)
- [How one in Salat replies to Salaam, in accordance with Sunnah](#)
- [Whose statement will we take Al-Maribi or the Prophet's? by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Questions and Answers with Shaykh Abdur Rahman Omaisani \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Keeping the Ties of Kinship – Sheikh Asim Al Qoryooti \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Kindness to the Parents – Sheikh Aasim Al Qoryooti \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [My wife or my mother, which one should I take for Hajj? – Sheikh Fawzan](#)
- [Answer concerning Prophet's marriage to Aisha – By Shaykh Muhammad Al Aqeel](#)
- [Explanation of Allaah's Statement: And they will never cease to differ except upon whom your Lord has bestowed His Mercy](#)
- [If a man tells you something then looks around it is a trust](#)
- [Throwing dirt in the face of the one who Praises you – Explained by Shaykh Sulayman Ruhaylee](#)
- [The Aqeedah of the Two Razee Imaams: The Qur'an is the Speech of Allah/Qadar – Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan Omaysaan \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Virtue of the Least of Ahl al-Sunnah over the People of Innovation](#)
- [The Aqeedah of the Two Raazee Imaams: Intro – Shaykh Abdur-Rahmaan Omaysaan \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Blessing of Islam and the Sunnah – Shaykh Abdullah Al Adanee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Standing On The Day Of Judgment – Shaykh Muhammad al-Aqeel \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Would you be Pleased with this for your Sister or Daughter? – Shaykh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee](#)
- [Sharh Qawaid al Arba – Shaykh Mohammad Ramzaan | Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Clinging to the 'Ulamaa in Times of Fitnah – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Brief Biography of Shaykhul Islaam Muhammad Ibn 'Abdul-Wahhaab \(rahimahullaah\) – By Mustafa George](#)
- [Raising Children in Islam – Mustafa George \(hafidhahullaah\) \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Was 'Eesaa 'alaihissalaam Allaah's Word? – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen](#)
- [If Allah test a person does it means He loves him? – Explained by Shaykh Sulayman Ruhaylee](#)
- [The Importance maintaining relations and sitting with the Scholars](#)
- [Are our Actions Accepted or Rejected? Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Shia and Dammaj – Umar Quinn \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [From the Deviations of the Raafidah in Tawheed ar-Ruboobiyyah – Shaykh Alee ibn Yahyaa al-Haddaadee](#)
- [Beware of the Fitnah of Women – Shaykh Salih al-Uthaymin \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Salafiyyah is the Middle Path in every Affair – Shaykh Muhammad Al-Aqeel \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Proofs, Virtues, Fruits for Al-Walaa wal-Baraa \(Loving and Hating for Allaah's Sake\)](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] Truthfulness and Lying – and their Effects, by 'Abdur-Rahman Omaisani \(hafidhahullaah Ta'aala\)](#)
- [A Message To The Atheists – Abu Khadeejah \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Ad Dawah As Salafiyyah and the Da'wah of Shaikh Muhammad Ibn 'Abdul-Wahhaab – Sheikh Bin Baz \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)



- [Evils of Homegrown Terrorism – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [In Defense of the Prophet Muhammad \(may Allah raise his rank and grant him peace\) – by Shaikh Rabee](#)
- [Little white lies – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Making Religious Verdicts without Knowledge – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Effects of Backbiting upon the Community – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Correct Stance of Every Muslim on the Film about Muhammed \(peace be upon him\) – Shaykh Saalih as-Suhaymee](#)
- [10 Quick Responses to 10 Recent Claims – Moosaa Richardson](#)
- [\[Video\] "We saw the Angels in Syria!" – نزول الملائكة في س](#)
- [Do not circulate what the disbelievers said about the Prophet – Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [# The Most Beautiful Thing That the People of the World Leave the World Without Ever Tasting](#)
- [Innovators are like scorpions – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [The Prophet \(صلى الله عليه وسلم\) cannot be defended by oppression and misguidance](#)
- [Advice In Light Of The Recent Film Degrading The Prophet Muhammad – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [\[eBook\] Dajjaal – Knowing the False Messaiah – by Abu az-Zubayr Harrison](#)
- [The Terms ‘al-Munawarah’ and ‘al-Mukkarama’ – Shaykh Hamad al-Ansaari \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Did the lady from Banee Israa’eel get what she asked for.....\(Paradise\)? – Shaykh al-Albaani](#)
- [The Dislike of Praising \(someone\) to Their Face – By‘Alee Bin Zaid Bin Muhammad Bin Haadee Al-Madkhalee](#)
- [My Young Daughter Constantly asks me, ‘Why can’t we see Allah in this life?’ – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzan](#)
- [Defense Of Saudi King and Scholars – Abu Khadeejah \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Call of the Raafidah to Prostrate on the Graves of the Imaams – Shaykh Alee Al-Haddaadee](#)
- [It is not befitting for the person to busy himself with that which has no benefit – Shaykh Uthaymin](#)
- [Are there Islamic Nasheed? By Shaykh Fawzan \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Effect of Shyness upon Finding a Good Husband Oh Muslim Sister! – Shaykh Fawzaan](#)
- [Tips for Remaining Firm Upon the Manhaj – Umar Bryant \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [I’m Salafi But I Have a Strong Weakness – Shaykh Zayd al-Madkhalee \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Clapping in the Gatherings – Al-Allamah Saleh al-Fawzan \(hafidhahullaah\)](#)
- [Miracles of the Prophet Muhammad \(Peace be upon him\) – By Sheikh Ali Al Haddad](#)
- [The importance of Raising our Children – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [How to follow the Sunnah? – Sheikh Aasim Al Qoryoti \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Message of Tawheed – Shaykh ibn Uthaymin \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] Seeking Knowledge – The Journey of Sheikh Muqbil – Mustafa George \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [How to Establish the Islamic Home Seminar – Fareed Abdullah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Rights of The Wife and Children in Islam – Shaykh Muhammed Al Aqeel |Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Merits of Knowledge and Its People – Shaykh Ali Al Hadadi | Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)



- [Brotherhood in Islam – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Chapter of Repentance \(Riyadhus Saaliheen\) – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Al-istiqaamah \[Standing Firm and Steadfast\] in Islam – Shaykh Ali al Hadadi / Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Rights of One Muslim Over Another – Shaykh Dr Ali al-Haddaadi \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Glimpse Into The Life of The Prophet and The Sahabah – Mustafa George \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Look to those below you – Sheikh Aasim Al Qoryooti \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Misguidance of the Rafidah Concerning of the Noble Qur'an – Sheikh Ali Al-Haddadi](#)
- [Errors of the Rafidah on Tawhid of Allah's Names and Attributes – Sheikh Ali ibn Yahya al-Haddaadee](#)
- [Trimming the Beard based on a school of thought – Shaykh Fawzaan \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Be thankful for Allah's Blessings – Story of the Leper, the Bald Man and the Blind Man – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Kitab at Tawheed :: Explained by Shaykh Saleh al-Luhaidan | Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Walaa and Baraa \(Affiliation and Separation\) by Shaykh Ali Al Hadadi | Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Advice to The Muslim Family – Sheikh Dr. 'Asim Qaryooti / Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Men Teaching Women without there being a Screen between them – Alifita.net](#)
- [\[Nice Read\] The Devil's Deception of the Raafidah – Imaam Ibn Jawzee](#)
- [The Righteous Wife – Shaik AbdulRazzaq al Abaad | Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [It's Not Permissible to Praise the Innovator – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [3 years with Sheikh Abdullah al Ghudayan \(rahimahullaah\) – Mustafa George \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [The Importance of Tawheed – Shaykh Muhammad Al Khamees/Mustafa George \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Tafseer Surah 112 al Iklaas – Shaik ibn Uthaymeen \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Do Not Compromise The Religion – EVER- and beware of the tricks of Ahlul-Bid'ah!](#)
- [1300+ Authentic Urdu Lectures](#)
- [Serious Errors of Yusuf Estes in Basic Muslim Creed](#)
- [Will the Spouses Reunite in Paradise? – By Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Examine carefully the speech of everyone you hear from in your time particularly](#)
- [Start Preparing for Hajj – Always good to Start Early](#)
- [The Methodology of Yusuf Estes](#)
- [Do the awliyaa have the ability to answer one's prayers? Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [\[\] Shaded By Allaah's Shade – Abu Uways \(rahimahullaah\) \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Attaining Happiness – Using Time Wisely – Shaykh 'Abdullaah al-Bukhaaree \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Sneezing then Praising Allah while being led in Prayer – Shaykh 'Abdul-'Azeez Aali ash-Shaykh](#)
- [Sunnah Prayers Explained – Shaykh Bin Baz \(rahimahullaah\) – \[Must Read\]](#)
- [The Sunan of 'Eid ul Fitr – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzan al-Haajiree \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [The Etiquettes of 'Eid and Zakat ul Fitr – Shaykh 'Ubayd al-Jaabiree \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Salafiyyah is the Middle Path in every Affair – Abu Khadeejah 'Abdil Wahid \[Mp3|Eng\]](#)
- [Benefits related to Asma wa Sifaat from "Explanation of the Du'aa to alleviate Grief, Distress and Anxiety" – Hasan as-Somali](#)

- The Punishment for One who Intentionally Breaks His Fast!
- Du'a Qunut – Regarding Raising of the Hands and Saying 'ameen' aloud after the Du'aas are uttered – Shaikh 'Ubaid
- Does the menstruating woman make wudhu before sleep?
- Giving Short Talks after Four Rakat in Taraweeh Prayer – Shaykh Albani
- If You Want to be from the People of The Sunnah – Shaykh, Dr. Muhammad Ibn 'Abdul-Wahhaab al-'Aqeel
- Worship Allah upon Sound Knowledge – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- Important means to assist the woman during Ramadan by Sheikh Fawzan
- A Concise Study Guide to Fasting During the Month of – Jameel Finch
- Phlegm and Fasting – Shaikh Ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- Important means to assist the woman during Ramadan by Sheikh Fawzan
- Explanation of the hadith... "All the actions by the son of Adam are for him, except fasting" By Sheikh Fawzan
- "I Forgot I was Fasting!?" – Answered by Imaam Ibn Baaz
- Daily Program for the Muslim Woman in Ramadan – Sheikh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhayli
- How do the Jinn come inside of you? – Abu Khadeejah [Audio|En]
- What is Befitting that the Time Be Occupied with during the Blessed Month of Ramadan – Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- .. and the Qur'aan was sent down on the twenty-fourth of Ramadaan
- The Salaf and Fasting – Compiled by Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis
- The Chaining of the Shayātīn during a Month of Mercy – Abū al-Ḥasan Mālik al-Akhḍar
- Exalt the Month of Ramadan – Shaykh ibn Uthaymin [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Prohibition of searching and attending Masaajid due to the beauty of the recitation of the Imam
- Using Community iftars to feed the poor for those who can't fast during Ramadan – Shaykh Khaalid Raddadee
- Fulfil your Amaanah (Trust) and Prepare for Death – Sheikh Uthaimeen [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Safeguarding the Muslim home – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Benefits And Rulings From The Story Of Dawud And Sulaiman
- The Book of Fasting from Minhaj As-Saalikeen – Imaam as-Sa'dee
- ~ The Jilbab (Hijab) Starts From The Head Not The Shoulders – Hasan as-Somali [Mp3|Eng]
- Depending Upon Astronomical Calculations For The Beginning and End Of Ramadaan Is An Innovation Of The Raafidah Shee`ah
- [EL] Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Ramzaan Demonstrates Tayammum, Wudhoo', Salaah and Tasbeeh [Mp3 Ar/Eng]
- Story of two women fasting during the lifetime of Allaah's Messenger
- Question and Answer session with Sheikh 'Ubaid al Jabiree – Mustafa George DeBerry
- ~ Why are Women The Majority of The Hellfire – Shaykh 'Adil as-Sayyid [Mp3|Ar-Eng]
- Why are Women The Majority of The Hellfire – Shaykh 'Adil as-Sayyid [Mp3|Ar-Eng]
- Do Not Be Deceived By Ahlul-Bid'ah who may agree with the Salafites in certain matters
- O Aboo Abdullaah! Debate with me, and if you overcome me then I will follow you

- [Pathways to Guidance \(Tareeq al Hidaaya\) – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Mp3|Eng\]](#)
- [O Hasty Youth! Come to your Senses and Respect the Rights of The \(Upright\) Scholars and Teachers – Imam Sa'di](#)
- [Do Not Oppress One Another – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Mp3|Eng\]](#)
- [Sittings of the Month of Ramadhan – “Majalis Sharh ar-Ramadhan” – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan / Mustafa George \[Mp3|En\]](#)
- [Forced Marriage and Racism, Cast, Nationalism, Tribalism – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Guidance For The Muslims in The West – Shaykh Ahmad as-Subay'ee \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Actions should be ascribed to Allah, not His attributes – Shaykh al-Fawzan](#)
- [Whatever you abandoned for Allah, Don't Return to it – Sheik Uthaymin](#)
- [Tawakkul 'ala Allaah \(Depending Upon Allah\) – Abu Muhammad Al Maghribi \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Good Manners in Dealing with the Creation – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Having Good Manners with the Creator – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Which is better, good character which is inborn or the good character which is sought after and attained? – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \(mp3/english\)](#)
- [Upright Moral Character – Few stories from the life of our Sheikh Ibn Uthaymeen – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [~ Women who are Clothed Yet Naked with Hair Like The Humps Of Camels \(Camel Hump “Hijab”\) – Hasan as-Somali \(mp3/english\)](#)
- [Saying "In shaa Allaah" keeps us from lying!](#)
- [The Heat of the Summer is a Reminder of the Hellfire – Shaikh Abdur-Razzaq ibn Abdul-Muhsin \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [If Allah made it Haraam it is for your own Benefit – Shaykh Ahmad 'Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Are Adultery and Fornication the Only Types of Zinaa ? – Shaykh Ahmad 'Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [If you Fall in to Sin, Hasten to do Good Deeds – Shaykh Ahmad 'Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Is Islam Suitable in these Times – Shaykh Ahmad 'Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Removing Doubts about the Status of Women in Islam – Shaykh Ahmad 'Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Shaytaan Promised to take as many of us Astray as he could – Shaykh Ahmad Umar Bazmool \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Benefits from the Book “How the Employee is to Fulfill Responsibility” by Ash-Shaikh Abdul Muhsin Al'Abbaad](#)
- [Good Manners when Dealing with the Creation – Shaikh Muhammad bin Saalih Al-'Uthaimeen](#)
- [Study Arabic at Kuwait University](#)
- [Beneficial Advice to the Youth Who Came to Perform Umrah – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool /Abu Ishaq Nadeem \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Benefit...Smiling and Laughing](#)
- [Ruling on Celebrating the Mid-Sha'ban Night – Detailed fatwa from Sheikh Ibn Baz](#)
- [The ways by which you can obtain Barakah \(blessing\) in your Money – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Criterion To Distinguish A True Scholar From An Imitator – Shaykh ibn Baaz](#)
- [Learn to overlook and Let personal and trivial issues go – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool](#)

- The differentiation between invoking the Attribute and invoking by the Attribute of Allaah – Shaykh Ferkous
- A Practical Illustration of the Quality of Al-Amaanah (Returning the Trust) From Abdullah Ibn Al-Mubaarak
- In the Salah, Put your Hand on your Heart, is this Correct ?
- Days missed from previous Ramadan must be made up for before the next Ramadan
- Benefit: Good Manners are Attained by Following and Understanding Salafiyyah (mp3/english/Moosa Richardson)
- Upright Moral Character : The Effects of a Pleasant Smile
- Where do we put our hands after Rukoo'? | Shaikh Zayd ibn Hadee al-Madkhalee
- The Reasons for Stress and Anxiety And Psychological Conditions – Shaykh Saalih As-Suhaymee
- ~ The Story of Ādam (Alayhis Salām) and Iblīs (Shaytān) – Shaykh Sālih al-Fawzān (Video Arabic/English Captions)
- The Story of Adam (Alayhis Salam) and Iblees (Shaytan) – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan [Video|Ar-En]
- Regarding Ahlul Bid'ah's Deviant statement concerning the Names and Attributes of Allaah, "I don't know its Meaning; I leave that matter to Allaah"
- Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymeen and the Speeding Ticket – Moosa Richardson
- The Status of Manners in Islaam – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi (mp3/english)
- Preparing Yourself for the Day of Judgement – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi [Audio|En]
- In the Company of Allaah: Confirming that Allaah is with His Creation – Aqeedah Al-Waasitiyyah : Shaykh Ibn Al-'Uthaymeen
- Can We Benefit From An Unknown Translator? – Q/A With Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool
- Allaah says "Remember Me, I Will Mention You" – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribi (mp3/english)
- Can she give Dawah to a man who is not her mahram? – Shaykh Falaah [Mp3|Ar-En]
- Yes, We are Salafi and We Shall Remain so by the Permission of Allah! – Shaykh Fawzaan
- Disinformation about Salafiyyah, Where Does It Come From? – Shaykh, Dr. Ahmad Bazmul
- ~ The Path to Becoming a Righteous Woman – Abu Yusuf Khleefah (mp3/english)
- Reading from The Book of Knowledge (Sahih Al Bukhari) – Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- Allaah's Shade for Women – Shaykh Abdul Aziz bin Baz (rahimahullaah)
- Simple way to track all my website and Blogs activity by email / online
- The Resurrection – A Summary of Events to Occur, by Shaikh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- Eating the Meat of Ahl Al-Kitaab (Jews and Christians)
- How to Remain Steadfast Upon The Truth, for the One Who Does not Possess Firmly Grounded Knowledge – Sheikh Muhammad al-Anjaree [Audio|Ar-En]
- I believe that the Salafee manhaj is the truth, however the character of the Salafees runs me away from this manhaj
- The Encouragement in Islaam to Utilize the Land and to Till the Land (Must Read)
- Prophet's (salallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam) Amazing Advice to Abu Dharr (radhiyallaahu 'anhu)
- Explanation of Important Lessons for Every Muslim – Ibn Baaz – Abu Muhammad [Audio|En]

- The Arab Spring? – The Reality of Revolution in Light of The Qur’aan and Sunnah – Shaykh Adil Sayyid [Audio|Ar-En]
- Following the Scholars Means You Have a Weak Intellect?! – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool
- Useful Ways of Leading a Happy Life – Imam as Sa’di – Dr Saleh as Saleh [Audio|En]
- Gems of Guidance For Our Youth – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Narrate to people what they can understand – call them in stages – (wisdom in da’wah) Shaykh Uthaymeen
- You Do Not Know What Is In My Heart – Q&A With Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool
- [Audio Book] Islamic Creed Based on Qur’an and Sunnah – Muhammad bin Jamil Zeeno [Audio|En]
- [Q/A] Did Iblis see Allah when he was amongst the Angels? – Shaykh Falaah [Audio|Ar-En]
- The Names & Attributes Of Allaah – Dawood Burbank [Audio|En]
- Numerous Bid’ah (Innovation) in the Month of Rajab
- ~ Allaah is WITH His Creation and ABOVE His Creation – Abu Khadeejah (mp3/english)
- What is Salafiyyah? Shaykh Muhammad Nāsir ud-Deen Al-Albānī
- What is Salafiyyah? Shaykh Al-Albani
- Sulaiman Al-Rajhi’s life a rags to riches story (Must Read !!)
- Menses and Postnatal Bleeding – From the book Al-Mulakhas al-Fiqhi by Sheikh Saaleh al-Fawzaan – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- The Shaving of the Beard (Yusuf al Qaradawi Refuted) – Abu Khadeejah [Mp3|En]
- Chapter of Sincerity and Significance of Intention – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Need for Muslim Professionals – Shaykh Rabee ibn Haadee
- Our Call is to Correct What People Have Corrupted – Shaykh Muhammad al-Anjaree
- The devil didn’t make you do it – Shaykh Fawzan
- Regarding the Dream of the Messenger, sallallahu alaihi wasallam – Sheikh Ali at-Tuwaijree [Audio|Ar-En]
- Effects of Worship on the Life of the Muslim – Sheikh Abdul-Muhsin al-Abbaad – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- How to Deal With the Elderly Person Who Does Not Pray or Commits Acts of Disobedience
- Fingernail and Hair Clippings Are Not The Food of The Jinn – Shaykh ‘Uthmaan As-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En]
- ~ Advice to The Unmarried Female Students by Shaykh ‘Uthmaan As-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Advice to The Unmarried Female Students by Shaykh ‘Uthmaan As-Saalimee [Audio|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Abridged Seerah of Prophet Muhammad – Shaykh Muhammad bin AbdulWahhaab – Abu Muhammad al Maghribee [Audio|En]
- ~ Purifying The Soul (Tazkiat An-Nafs) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee (mp3/english)
- Purifying The Soul (Tazkiat An-Nafs) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Haraam money from before islaam – Shaykh ‘Abdul-Qaadir Al-Junayd
- From the Fiqh of al-Ad’iyyah wal-Adhkaar (calling upon and remembering Allah) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]

- "Yaa akhi, by Allaah, my intention is good" – Shaikh al-Albaani (rahimahullaah)
- Everybody Falls into it Somehow... a Little or a Lot
- Everybody Falls into it Somehow... a Little or a Lot – Moosaa Richardson
- The fitnah of As Shahawaat (Base Desires) – Shaykh Abdul Qadir al Junaid
- The Speech Of The Salaf Must Be Understood By The Speech Of The Scholars Of The Sunnah
- Hasten to do good deeds; (there will be) fitnah like a portion of a dark night .. (Must Read)
- Manners and Ettiquetes that the Muslim should Display in the Masjid – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee [Audio|En]
- Wife hates that her husband practices polygyny, is she now a Kafirah? – Shaykh Salih Fawzan
- Mp3 Audio Companion for Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa Book (Asma wa Sifaat) of Shaykh 'Uthaymeen
- Classification of the Names of Allaah into Three Categories – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen | Moosa Richardson
- Allaah is Al-Alee (the Most High) – Al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa
- Having Eeman and Befriending Those Who Oppose Allaah and His Messenger Cannot Exist in the same Person (or Jinn)
- What is required of a new Muslim between the period he embraces and openly announces his religion – The Permanent Committee
- The difference between Takfir upon a kind and Takfir upon an individual – Shaykh al-Khudhayr
- Ascription to the Salafi Manhaj – Compiled & Translated By Abbas Abu Yahya
- الْقَوِيّ Al-Qawiyy (the Mighty or Strong) : One of the Names of Allaah
- Dont Run For The Salaah (Prayer) – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee
- Allaah is Al-Aleem (the All-Knowing) – Al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa
- The Religion is not left up to the intellects of men and their opinions – Sharhu Sunnah
- The Sly Heretic – Sayings of the Salaf
- Names of Allaah without "Al-" in the Beginning? – Moosaa Richardson
- Writing 'Ya Allaah & Ya Muhammad' – Shaykh Rabee ibn Haadee
- The Ruling Concerning Praying in Modern-Day Pants – Shaykh al-Albaanee
- Do I Have to Pray Tahiyatul Masjid, if I Left Masjid for only 10 Mins? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan [Video|Ar-En Subtitles]
- Is There a Difference Between Kufr [Disbelief] and Shirk [Polytheism]? – Al-Albaani
- al-Haa'iyyah Poem of Ibn Abee Dawood – Text & Video
- Principles Every Salafi Should Know – Shaykh Ahmad Bazmool
- The best of you dont beat your wives – Abu Khadeejah [Short Clip]
- Ruling regarding women's sports | Imâm Ibn Bâz
- At the deathbed of Umm Habibah (radhi Allaahu anha)
- The Status of Women before and after Islaam – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan
- The Dangers Of Tamtheel And Takyeeef – al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa
- The Three Men and the Valley
- A Ruler of Banu Umayyah Enquires About Hasan Al-Basree
- The Unity of Ahlus-Sunnah in their Position Against Ahlul-Bid'ah – Abu Ramlah Adam Lazarus (audio/english)



- [What a Woman! – Ibnul Jawzee \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Verily, Allâh will ask us about the halâl things we enjoyed, so what about the harâm!](#)
- [The Virtues Of Madeenah And It's Scholars – Abdullilah Lahmami \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Virtues Of Makkah And Its Relationship To Tawheed – Moosa Richardson \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Ideological Attack Upon Salafiyyah in Our Time – By Abu Iyaad Amjad Rafiq \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ten Things That Nullify one's Islam – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahab \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Being a Slave to Wealth – Shaykh Sulaymân as-Sulaymî](#)
- [Fear Allah Wherever You May be – Shaykh Falaah Ismaeel \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Giving Precedence to Others Over Yourself in Those Things Which Are Obligatory](#)
- [When to say: "The Decree of Allaah, He does whatever He wills"](#)
- [Muslim Family II – Shaykh Ali Haddaadi / Mustafa George \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Sisters Kissing Cheeks when Meeting ?](#)
- [Sisters Kissing Cheeks when Meeting ?](#)
- [Q and A from Women – Imaam Muqbil \(rahimahullaah\) \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Is your husband your \(best\) friend? – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Fruitful Affects Of at-Tawheed Upon The People – Sheikh 'Ubaid aj-Jabaree \[Audio/Arabic-English\]](#)
- ["Allah created Adam in His own image".](#)
- [The Two Testimonies – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-Uthaymeen \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Even if the son of Aadam were to flee from his sustenance ..](#)
- [Ahl us-Sunnah wal Jamaa'ah = Salafiyyah = The Saved Sect – Shaykh Saalih Aal us-Shaykh & Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Wasted Time and Effort – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [The Attributes of allaah are Tawqeefiyyah – There is no place for intellectual free-thinking regarding them – al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa](#)
- [Allaah's Attributes Can Be Divided Into Two Kinds – Permanent, Continuous Attributes And Chosen Actions \[al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa\]](#)
- [Points of Wisdom Behind the Negation of Certain Attributes – al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa](#)
- [Advice To The Sisters – Abu Khadeejah Abdul-Wahid \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Don't Say "Mashallah" – say "Maa shaa' Allaah" – Moosa Richardson](#)
- [Knowing a Man by his Moves – Sayings of the Salaf](#)
- [Conditions For The Achievement Of Victory – Shaykh Muhammad Jameel Zaynoo](#)
- [Advice to those who are Tried with Love of the Chair and Fame – Shaykh Sulaymaan Ar-Ruhaylee](#)
- [Children & Parents, Conflict Or Harmony ? – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [A Sister asks Shaykh al-Fawzan the Cure for Worry and Stress \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Beware of your Character, O Muslim! – Shaykh Muhammad Ramzaan Al-Haajiree](#)
- [Be Careful From Who You Take Your Deen From ! – Shaykh Ahmad ibn Bazmool](#)
- [Wearing Engagement Rings – Answered by Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Knowledge of Allaah's Attributes is More Expansive than Knowledge of His Names –](#)



Shaykh Uthaymeen

- [What a Muslim does with his close relative who is a Mushrik – Shaykh Al-Albaani](#)
- [Swearing by the Sifaat of Allaah – Shaykh Al-Albaani](#)
- [Good News For The Strange Sister – Abu Uwais Abdullah Ahmad Ali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [What Is The True Statement Concerning Hijrah? – Shaykh Falaah Ibn Ismaeel al-Mundikaar \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [How Did Your Affair Begin, O Messenger of Allaah? – Daawood Burbank](#)
- [A detailed statement on the issue of women wearing contact lenses – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [The term ‘Salaf’ and its usage in Qur’an and Sunnah – By Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis](#)
- [Belief in the Angels: The Angels and Their Relationship to Mankind, by Shaikh Muhammad ibn ‘Abdul-Wahhab al-‘Aqeel \(hafidhahullaah Ta’aala\)](#)
- [My Parents Command me to Study at Mixed Gender University – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaa’biree](#)
- [Travelling to Study/Work in the Lands of Disbelief – Shaykh Ahmed an-Najmee](#)
- [O Sister, Why the Attitude? – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Some Errors in Dealing With Husbands – ‘Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Cuffing the Pants in Prayer – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee](#)
- [Only a Person of Sunnah Loves the Ulemah and a Liar Hates Them \(Must Listen\) \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [When Jihaad becomes obligatory -Shaikh al-‘Uthaimeen \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Women cutting the hair and parting the hair on the side – Shaykh Ibn Baz & Permanent Council](#)
- [The Ruling on wearing Colourful Jilbab – Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee, Shaykh Albanee, Shaykh Ubayd, Permanent Committee](#)
- [Praying ad Dhuhur with the Asr Congregation – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Distinguishing The Khalaaf From The Salaaf – Abu Khadeejah](#)
- [Supplication For The Muslims of Syria – Shaikh Ubaid Al-Jaabiree](#)
- [Combining The Salaah – Abu Khadeejah](#)
- [Ruling On Interlacing The Fingers In The Masjid – Shaykh Muhummed Naasir al Deen al Albaani](#)
- [Reciting the Faatihah Behind the Imaam in the Audible Prayer | Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee](#)
- [Praying the Sunnah Prayer at home or at the Masjid? | Shaykh al-Albani](#)
- [Errors In Usool Of Bilal Philips](#)
- [What are the Different Classes of Believers? – Shaykh Abdur-Rahman As-Sa’ddee \(Rahimahullah\)](#)
- [Purifying the Souls and the Community – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Advice to our Youth – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Q/A – When a women prays in her home, how much should she cover – Shaykh Falaah \[Mp3|Ar-En\]](#)
- [Mothering And Fathering – Taalib Abdullah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Beware of Your Children’s Friends – Umar Quinn \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Is Eating Dolphin and Shark Permissible? Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan](#)

- [Quick Questions On Salaah – Shaykh Falaah Ibn Ismaeel al-Mundikaar](#)
- [A woman serving her husband – Explained by Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [The Life Of Khadeejah bint Khuwaylid – Abu Uwais Abdullaah Ahmed \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [What are the types of Murji'ah? – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Encouragement to have Affection and Friendliness and Warning Against Splitting up and Differing – Shaykh Rabee bin Haadee al-Madkhalee](#)
- [Tafsir Surah Nuh \(Noah\) – Introduction – Shaykh Abdur-Rahman al-Ajlaan \[Video\]](#)
- [My Wife Lies a Lot – The Mufti Shaykh 'Abdul-'Azeez Aalish-Shaykh](#)
- [The most hated speech to Allaah is when a man says to another man, 'Fear Allaah!' and he replies, 'Worry about your own self!' "](#)
- [I can't wake my children up for Fajr prayer! – Advice from Shaykh Salih ibn Fawzan](#)
- [The Quran is the Speech of Allah, Not Created! – Hasan as-Somaali \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The History of the Salafi Dawah in America – Dawud Adib \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The Best Way for Sisters to Say the Supplication to Alleviate Grief, Distress and Anxiety](#)
- [Education Of Children In Islaam – Sheikh Saalih al-Fawzan \[Audio|Ar-En\]](#)
- [He Lost The Woman, and He Lost His Religion – Ibn al-Qayyim \(Rahimahullah\)](#)
- [Should I take my Shahada and Ghusul Over? – By Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [How to Seek Nearness \(Tawassul\) to Allaah – Shaykh ibn Baaz](#)
- [Both His hands are right-handed – Shaikh Al-Albaanee](#)
- [Story of a man who succumbed to Temptation \(Inspirational Read !\)](#)
- [Should I beat my daughter? – Shaykh Abdur Rahman Al Baraak \(hafithahuAllah\)](#)
- [Advice Concerning the Prayer, for the Woman With Many Children – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool](#)
- [Oh Allaah, benefit me by that which you have taught me](#)
- [The Ruling On Disliking Polygyny \(having more than one wife\) – Ibn Baaz](#)
- [“Your Salafi Da’wah splits” | Imam al-Albani](#)
- [10 Points to Distinguish the Salafy from the Khalafy – by ‘Umar Quinn](#)
- [Principles Mind Mapped – Names and Attributes of Allaah](#)
- [A Woman Paying Her Zakat To Her Husband – Shaykh Muqbil ibn Haadee Al-Waadi’ee](#)
- [Women to Forbid the Evil Upon A Man She Meets in the Street?](#)
- [Then YES, I am a Wahhabi – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Salafiyun ignore the Tawaghit and Hakimiyyah while they focus on Aqidah and Tawhid – Shaykh Al Albaani](#)
- [The Keys to the Success – Imam Ibn al Qayyim](#)
- [What is Incumbent upon the New Muslim to Implement and to Abandon – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Saying “I am Salafi”, when is it, and when is it not allowed? – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymin](#)
- [A Message to the Woman – Lecture by Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan \(Must see\)](#)
- [The Government of Tawheed and Sunnah – The Kingdom of Saudi Arabia : Shaykh Saaleh Al-Luhaydaan](#)
- [.. But their Tongues rip apart the honor of both the dead and the living – Imaam Ibnul-Qayyim](#)

- Q and A Session with Shaykh Falaah bin Ismaeel al-Mundakaar
- The Obligation of Differing From The Disbelievers – Shaykh Saleh ibn Fawzan al-Fawzan
- Mulakhkhaas al-Fiqhee – Menses – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee
- Food and Gifts from Non-Muslims – Shaikh Muhammad Salih Al-Uthaimeen
- A Woman Desires to Marry a Man Who is Already Married – Shaykh Ahmad An-Najmee
- Palestinian stones vs jewish machine guns – Shaykh al-Albani
- General Advice on some of the Major Sins – Fatwas of Ibn Baz
- Permissibility of a new revert to enter the Sacred Precincts even if they have not changed their names – Permanent Committee
- Seeking Knowledge In Our Time and Seeking Knowledge In The Time That Was Before Us
- Advice to Our Teenage Girls – Abu Muhammad al-Maghribee
- Two Beautiful Transmissions From Shaikh Falaah and Shaikh Abdullaah Al-Bukhaari
- An Amazing Affair From The Dawah of Shaikhul Islaam Ibn Taymiyyah
- The Advice of Ibn Qayyim to Ahlus Sunnah from his an-Noonniyyah – Hasan as Somali [Audio|En]
- Is it permissible for a sister to wear a Jacket over the Khimar? – Abu Khadeejah
- Why is our religion called “Islaam” ? – Permanent Committee
- Sincerity in the Statement of Sincerity – Ibn Hazm
- All of Allaah’s Attributes are Attributes of Perfection – Al-Qawaa’id al-Muthlaa
- Sleeping after Fajr and Asr prayers – Shaykh Bin Baz
- Can a woman ask a man to marry her? – Shaykh Zayd Al Madhkhali
- 2/2 From the Fountains of Imam Ahmad – Shaykh Saalih ibn Abdul-Azeez Aal us-Shaykh
- Sinners using Divine Decree as an Excuse – Shaykh al-Uthaymeen
- Increase of Provision through Forgiveness – Compiled & Translated by Umm Yahya
- Refutation of the claim that Tawheed divides the Muslims – Shaykh Saalih bin Fawzaan al-Fawzaan
- Haa’iyyah – Ibn Abee Daawood as-Sijistani
- Al-Fattaah (The Judge, The Opener)
- Aqeedah Course: The Haa’iyyah Poem of Ibn Abee Daawood – Moosaa Richardson
- Clarity in Manhaj & its Effects in Calling Others to Allaah – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Ramzaan al-Haajiree and Shaykh Saalih ibn Sa’d as-Suhaymee
- The Description of the Worldly Women in Jannah – Abu Hakeem Bilal
- The Ruling in Divulging Marital Secrets – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Allaah is Al-Qadeer, Al-Qaadir, Al-Muqtadir (The All-Powerful) – Shaykh ‘Abd ur-Razzaaq al-Badr
- Allaah is Al-Muqaddim and Al-Mu’akkhir – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- The deviations from the correct belief (ilhad) regarding the names of Allaah – Al-Qawaa’id al-Muthlaa
- Allaah’s Names are not limited to any specific number – Al-Qawaa’id al-Muthlaa
- The Kursi of Allah – Shaykh al-Albani
- Tafweed of Kayfiyyah of Allaah’s Attributes – Shaykh Saalih al Fawzaan

- [Islaam For The New Shahaadah – Dawud Adib \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Ta'weel \(interpretation\) of the Mutashaabih \(unclear\) – Questions on Lum'atul i'tiqaad Part 07](#)
- [Questions on Lum'atul i'tiqaad using the explanation of Shaykh al-Fawzaan – Part 05](#)
- [Calling upon Allaah by His Attributes or Actions – Moosa Richardson](#)
- [Knowing Allaah – Dr Saleh as Saleh \(rahimahullaah\) \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Repeating one of the Names of Allah specific number of times – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Ruling on naming someone: “Razzaq” or “Um Razzaq” – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Questions on Lum'atul i'tiqaad using the explanation of Shaykh al-Fawzaan – Part 09](#)
- [Allaah heard the dispute between you both – Shaykh Ibn Al-'Uthaymeen \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [The attribute of “the Self” of Allah – Fatwas of Ibn Baz](#)
- [Self-amazement shovels away the Deeds of the Amazed one in its Violent Torrent](#)
- [Seeing Allah in this world overtly – Permanent Committee](#)
- [The Greatest Sin: Shirk with Allaah by Abu Hafsah Kashiff Khan](#)
- [Ad-Da'wah'As-Salafiyyah – by Shaykh Abdul-Azeez bin Bazz \(Arabic/English\)](#)
- [Ruling on the Sufi way of repeating the Names of Allah – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Writing Basmalah and Allah's Name on Ornaments and Jewellery – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Writing Allah's Name on the car – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Description of Woman Passing the Hands over the Head whilst Performing Wudu – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Placing a piece of cloth and people gathering around it while repeating the Name of Allah – Permanent Committee](#)
- [99 Names of Allaah mentioned in Sheikh ibn Uthaymeen's Al-Qawaa'id Al-Muthlaa](#)
- [Calling Allah With Names That Mushrikeen Have Named Their Dieties With](#)
- [By combining a Name with another, perfection upon perfection is achieved – Al-Qawaa'id al-Muthlaa](#)
- [Verily Allaah is more merciful to His Servants than this woman is to her son](#)
- [Not all who read are scholars – Shaykh Salih Fawzan \(must see, emotional!\)](#)
- [The Permissible Distance When Passing by Someone Who is Praying \(Sutrah Ruling\) by Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Waiting or joining Salah for someone entering the Masjid when the people are reciting Tashahhud](#)
- [The Pleasure of Sinning or the Pleasure of Repenting?](#)
- [Praying Behind an Innovator – Shaykh Sa'ad ibn Nasir ash-Shitri](#)
- [Where to Look During Qunoot – Shaykh Sa'ad ibn Nasir ash-Shitri](#)
- [The Intention for the Prayer – Shaykh Al-Albaani](#)
- [Ar-Rabb \(Lord and Nurturer\) and His tarbiyyah \(nurturing\) of His creation](#)
- [Forgiving & Pardoning the one who has oppressed you hoping for the reward from Allaah – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Aal us-Shaykh](#)
- [‘I am a Sunni and I am not a Salafi.’ – By Shaykh Salih as-Suhaymee](#)
- [In Defense Of The Salafi Manhaj and Refutation Of The Innovators – Abu Khadeejah](#)
- [The Ideal Salafiyyah Woman \[Youtube\]](#)

- [Introduction To The Salafi Dawah – Abu Khadeejah \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Benefit: 99 Names of Allaah on Your Hands – Moosaa Richardson](#)
- [My Islamic App for iPhone and Android \(Google Currents app\)](#)
- [No Soul Shall Bear The Sin Of Another](#)
- [The meaning of Allaah's ma'iyah – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al 'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Music – Abu Khadeejah Abdul Wahid \[Youtube\]](#)
- [Al-Khamr – Alcohol Drugs & Smoking – Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis \[Youtube\]](#)
- [Gossip and Tale Carrying – Abu Hakeem Bilaal Davis \[Video\]](#)
- [Consequences of Sins of a Believer are Repelled with Ten Means – Ibn Taymiyyah](#)
- [‘And Live With Them in Kindness’](#)
- [Only Allaah Can Remove Harm – Shaykh AbdurRahman bin Nasr as-Sa'adi](#)
- [How To Give Naseehah \(sincere advice\) With Wisdom \(Must watch Video\)](#)
- [Dropping the word ibn from the name is imitation of the disbelievers](#)
- [Is it okay to say good luck?](#)
- [Smoking is Haraam & Advice How to Quit – Shaykh Abdur-Rahman al-Ajlaan](#)
- [The Ruling on Mentioning Past Sins for the Purpose of Da'wah – Sheikh Saleh al Fowzan](#)
- [Praiseworthy and Blameworthy “Ta-weel” – Shaykh al 'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-Uthaymeen: Salafis are following the Hizb of Allah \[Video\]](#)
- [What is the difference between the Sunni and the Salafi? – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree](#)
- [Is Salafiyaah a Hizb? – Shaykh Salih al-Fawzan](#)
- [Allaah Has Named us Muslims, So Why Ascribe Ourselves to the Salaf ? – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Rectify what remains \(of your life\) and you will be forgiven for what has already passed by](#)
- [Wahhabism: Is it a fifth Madh-hab? – by Ibn Baz](#)
- [What is As-Salafiyyah ? – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [The Names of Allaah al-Malik and al-Maleek – Abu Hakeem Bilal Davis \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [A Call To The Non Muslim \(About Islam\) – by Abu Uwais \[Video\]](#)
- [Who Was Muhammad – Abu Hakeem Bilal Davies \[Audio\]](#)
- [The Religion Of Truth – Abu Hakeem Bilal Davis \[Video\]](#)
- [Forgiving Your Brother or Sister](#)
- [From the Secrets of Fatiha and What it Contains – Ibn Qayyim aj-Jawzeeya](#)
- [One Who Has Part of a Prayer to Make up Should Not Get Up Until the Imaam Has Given Both Tasleems](#)
- [Poem – So How Will I Answer? – The Poem that Made Imam Ahmed Cry \[Video|Ar-En Subtitles\]](#)
- [Notes: The Conditions \(Shuroot\), Pillars \(Arkaan\) and Requirements \(Waajibaa\) of the Prayer](#)
- [May Allah Have Mercy on You O' Mother – Shaykh Muhammed ar-Raslan](#)
- [Allaah is Al-'Afuww \(the Pardoner\) – Moosaa Richardson](#)
- [Al 'Allaamah Shaykh Muqbil's fatwaa on television \(TV\)](#)
- [Explaining the Meaning of An-Nur \(The Light\) – One of Allaah's Names](#)
- [Basic Islamic Hygiene – Shaikh Saalih al-Fawzaan \(hafidhahullaah\)](#)

- Allaah is Al-Hafeeth (the Preserver)
- Allaah's Names Are Tawqeefiyyah – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Allaah's Names May or May Not Include a Related Ruling or Implication
- Separate Rooms For The Women In The Mosques – Shaykh al Albaani
- From the Fountains of Imam Ahmad – Shaykh Saalih ibn Abdul-Azeez Aal us-Shaykh
- Nothing occurs except what Allaah Wills – Aqeedah at-Tahaawiyyah [Audio|En]
- Two Important Principles Concerning Allaah's Names – Moosaa Richardson
- The Meaning of Ar-Rabb, the Lord
- Allaah is Al-'Alee (the Most High) & Al-'Atheem (the Most Great)
- Neither Slumber, Nor Sleep overtakes Allaah – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- The Mu'tazilites – The so-called Rationalistic Sect – Dr Saleh as Saleh
- The Name "Allaah" – By Dawood Burbank (Rahimahullah)
- Al Hayy (The Ever living), Al-Qayyoom
- He is Qadeem (Eternal) with no beginning, and the Ever Lasting with no end [Audio|En]
- Tafseer Ayatul-Kursi – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen / Dr Saleh as Saleh
- The meaning of "Sallallaahu 'alayhi wa Sallam" – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- The meaning of the Hadith: "Whoever asks in the Name of Allah, give him!"
- [Video] Freedom of Women Through Islam – by Abu Khadeejah
- Nothing worthy of worship except Allaah, He is Al-Awwal, Al-Aakhir and will not Perish, nor will Pass Away [Audio|En]
- There is nothing like Him and There is nothing that can overwhelm Him [Audio|En]
- Seeing Allaah (ar-Ru'yah) in The Hereafter – Dawud Burbank [Audio|En]
- Speculative Speech About Allaah is A Heretical Innovation – Sharhu Sunnah – Dawud Burbank [Audio|En]
- Asma wa Sifaat – Al-Awwal and Al-Qadeem
- Allah is NOT in the midst of, or surrounded by the heavens BUT He is above the heavens
- Ruling on giving names indicating servitude to other than Allah – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Whistling and Clapping Hands is from Jaahiliyyah – Shaykh Fawzan
- Speech of Allah Azzawa Jal – Sharhu Sunnah – Mustafa George [Audio|En]
- "The Hand of Allaah is over their hands" – Fatwas of Ibn Baz
- Al-Rashid is not one of the Names of Allah (Exalted be He) – Permanent Committee
- Al-Mannan is one of the Most Beautiful Names of Allah – Permanent Committee
- Ad-Dahr (time) is not one of the Names of Allaah
- The Ascendancy of Allaah & A Refutation of Wahdatul Wujood & Hulool – Shaykh Albaanee
- 82 of Allaah's Names Mentioned Explicitly in the Book and/or the Sunnah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Al-Mujeeb (The One Who Responds) – Shaykh Abd ur-Razzaaq al-Badr
- Meaning of Allah's Arsh (Throne) – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Allah is not Imageless – Permanent Committee
- A Hadeeth About The Miscarried Foetus – Dawud Burbank

- The meaning of the Hadith “Allah created Adam in His Image” – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- The Attribute of Al-Wujud (Existence) – Permanent Committee
- Ruling Concerning the Papers that Contain the Name of Allah – Ibn Baaz
- Hadeeth al-Qudsi is the speech of Allaah in wording and meaning – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Woman travelling accompanied by a group of other women without a mahram – Shaykh Fawzan
- The Dangers Of Women Uncovering (Tabarruj) – Hasan As-Somali [Audio|En]
- The look is one of the poisonous arrows of the Devil – Shaykh Saalih Fawzan
- Devil Swore: “And indeed I will order them to alter the creation of Allaah.” – Shaykh Fawzan
- If A Woman Ends Her Menses Before Sunset, She Must Perform The Dhuhr And Asr Prayer
- The claim that there are only twenty Attributes of Allah – alifta.net
- The Attribute of Laughing – Permanent Committee
- Glorifying Allah the Exalted by mentioning His Names and Attributes (Surah Al-Hashr)
- Sharh-us-Sunnah – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan – Dawood Burbank [Audio|En]
- My Islamic app on Android
- The Story Of How An-Najjaashee Became The King Of Abyssinia – Dawud Burbank
- A woman does not act as a mahram for another woman – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- An young child below the age of puberty can't be mahram for his mother – Shaykh Ibn Baz & Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Al-Hamu (The in-laws of the wife) is death itself – Permanent Committee
- What parts of her body can a Muslim woman reveal in front of other women? – Shaykh Salih Fawzan
- Ruling on women delaying the ‘Isha’ Prayer until twelve at night – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Ruling on women uncovering their hands and feet in Salah – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Shaking hands with non-Muslim women
- Is there any difference between men and women with regard to the actions of Salah (Prayer)
- The formulae of Allaah’s Remembrance prescribed after Salah – Ibn Baz
- Why Are Our Supplication Not Answered? – Imam Ibn Rajab
- The Siwaak is pleasing to the Lord – Abdulilah Lahmami
- Guarding Asr and Fajr prayers and seeing Allah – Sheikh Bin Baz
- Ignorant Piety – Imâm Muhammad b. Sîrîn (rahimahullaah)
- Islam is not a religion of equality but of Justice – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- "... a woman never worships Allâh in the way she does when she worships Him in her house."
- Woe to you! That is the inheritance of Muhammad, salallaahu ‘alayhi wa sallam
- ‘... Who is he that will lend a beautiful loan to Allah.’ – Tafsir ibn Kathir
- Regarding Saying "Mabrook" and the Correct Way to Invoke For Blessings Upon Someone
- The Jilbaab and what Garments can Substitute It – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Allaah’s Attribute of Descent – Permanent Committee
- The Status Of Knowledge Pertaining To The Names And Attributes Of Allah Sub’hanahu Wa Ta’ala



- The Names and Attributes of Allaah – Umar Quinn [Audio|En]
- Are the Names of Allaah Limited to 99 or Are They Limiteless ? Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Great Effects of knowing the names and attributes of Allaah upon the servant's life
- Sharh Aqidatul-Wasitiyyah – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzan
- The Names of Allah Are Tawqeefiyyah (Restricted to Textual evidence)
- ilhad (Deviations) regarding the Names of Allah, the Most High and its types – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- A Mind-Map Summary of Aqidah at-Tadmuriyyah of Shaykh ul-Islaam Ibn Taymiyyah
- The Status of Having Knowledge of 'Asmaa Allaah and His Sifaat – Shaykh AbdurRazaq al-Badr
- Muslims can acquire the Attributes which Allah likes His Servants to acquire
- Meaning of "Ahsa" in the hadith related to memorizing the 99 Names of Allaah
- Actions and Attributes of Allah are Eternal (Qadimah)
- Ruling on Ta'wil (allegorical interpretation) of Allah's Attributes – Ibn Baaz
- Explanation of the Ma'iyyah (i.e. Allaah being with the creation) of Allaah – Ibn Baaz
- [Buy] Explanation of a Summary of al-'Aqeedatul-Hamawiyyah – Shaykh Muhammad Ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- [Book reco] Al-'Aqidah Al-Wasitiyyah – Shaykh Muhammad bin Salih Al-'Uthaimin
- Difference between takyif and tamthil regarding the Names and Attributes of Allah (Exalted be He)
- Anyone who memorizes the Names of Allah will enter Jannah?
- At-Tahreef, Al-Ta'teel, At-Takyeef, At-Tamtheel, At-Tashbeeh
- The creed of Ahlus-Sunnah wal-Jamaa'ah in regard to Allaah's Names and Attributes – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- Reward of knowing Allaah's Names
- Readings in Kashf ush-Shubuhaat (Removal of Doubts) – Spubs
- The Correct meaning of 'Laa ilaaha illa Allaah' – by Shaikh ibn Baaz
- The Belief in Allaah...What Does it Mean? – Shaykh Uthaimeen
- Saying, 'Insha'Allah' (If Allah Wills) when Determining to do something in the Future – Ibn Kathir
- The most entitled person to a child's custody if the father is Kafir – Permanent Committee
- Someone entering Islam while being married to Mahrams or women who are forbidden to marry at the same time – Permanent Committee
- Christian wife embraced islam after marriage and then apostated – Permanent Committee
- The gift from a Kafir's heirs to their Muslim brother from the inheritance – Permanent Committee
- Does mere pronouncement of Shahadah suffices to enter Islam? – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- The promises made before entering Islam – Permanent Committee
- Excellent lecture on the fundamentals of Iman (Faith) – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Fear The Dunyah – Take Account of Yourself Before You Are Taken Account of [Transcribed]
- Give Thanks and Praise to Allaah who Guided you to Islaam and the Sunnah – By Abul-Hasan Maalik [Audio|En]
- Audio of the Tashahhud (various ways) – Narrated by Moosaa Richardson

- [Ruling on changing one's name and being circumcised after converting to Islam – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb](#)
- [A Simple Prayer Guide for new Muslims with illustrations – Troid.ca](#)
- [Obstacles Of The New Shahaadah \(New Muslims\) – Dawood Adib \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Nullifiers of Islam – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Al-Qadaa Wal Qadar : Pre-Decree – Brief Summary – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh](#)
- [The Messengers and Their Tasks – Dr. Saleh as Saleh \(Rahimahullah\)](#)
- [Knowing Allaah – Purpose of Our Existence – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \(rahimahullah\)](#)
- [The Shahaadah – Testimony of Faith & It's Conditions – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \(rahimahullah\)](#)
- [Salah \(Prayer\) Step by Step with Illustrations and Audio – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \(rahimahullah\)](#)
- [Al-Uboodiyah: Slavery to Allaah – by Imam Ibn ul Qayyim Jawziyyah](#)
- [Glossary of Terms for the non-Muslim and the new Muslim](#)
- [A Muslim's inheritance from a Kafir – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Converted Muslims does not have to make up for missed Salah \(Prayer\) and Sawm \(fasting\) – Permanent Committee](#)
- [A new convert paying to the bank its dues before entering Islam – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Dictating Shahadah to a woman who wants to become a Muslim – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Repenting from all sins but keeping the ill-gotten money \(like in the case of new Muslim\) – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Gradation in conveying Islam – Permanent Committee](#)
- [The correct way to teach and guide a new Muslim – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb](#)
- [New Muslim Reciteing Surah Al-Fatihah and some Ayahs during Ruku` or Sujud instead of Tasbih! – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Circumcision for new convert – is it Sunnah or Obligation? – Permanent Committee](#)
- [What to do with Riba \(interest\) Money of a New Muslim – Shaykh Muhammad bin Haadee al-Madkhalee](#)
- [Obligation of a Kafir woman who enters Islam informing her husband – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Giving a Mus-haf to the Kafir after entering Islam – Permanent Committee](#)
- [A Muslimah preserving her religion in Japan – Permanent Committee](#)
- [There is no blame on having a document that proves that one has embraced Islam if there is a need for that – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Period between being convinced about Islam and officially declaring it – Permanent Committee](#)
- [The ruling on Ghusl and circumcision for those who embrace Islam – Permanent Committee](#)
- [Shaikh al-'Uthaimeen advises new Muslims – Mustafa George](#)
- [What exactly are we asking for when we say "IH-DINAS-SIRAATAL-MUSTAQEEM" in Soorah al-Faatihah?](#)
- [Beneficial lecture for new muslims – by Br. Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [The ruling on changing ones name after accepting Islam – Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Are witnesses needed for a non Muslim to take shahada? – Shaykh Saalih Fawzan](#)
- [Eating collectively from a single plate – Shaykh Ibn al-'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Dua during Sujud for worldly matters – Shaykh Abdil-'Azeez Aali Shaikh](#)

- Does Jarh wa Tadeel (Science of Criticizing and Praising) still exist today? – Shaykh Rabee ibn Haadi
- Ruling on invalidation of Wudu upon touching the private parts – alifta
- Secularity, reality and danger – Sheikh Farkûs
- The Status of Jesus in Islam – by Shaykh Rabee bin Hadee Al-Madkhalee
- Wisdom behind deeming pork as unlawful to eat
- Wisdom behind Prophet Muhammad's marriages
- Human Rights in Islam
- why does Islam not prohibit slavery?
- The likeness of Jesus is as of Adam
- Biblical evidence of Jesus being a servant of God and having no share in Divinity
- Why Allah sent Prophets and Messengers ?
- What they say about Islam, the Qur'an and Muhammad
- The Qur'an and Noah's Ark
- Misconceptions about women in Islaam: Why two women witnesses?
- Common Misconceptions about Islam
- 7 Fundamental Questions about Islam
- A Mercy to all Mankind
- "Animal Tragic" – Islam And The Treatment Of Animals
- Khaula's Story with the Hijab – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh – Inspirational Read !!
- Do you know this Book?
- Sincere Advice to Every Christian
- House Fly – One Wing Carrying Disease and the Other Carrying the Cure
- The Search for the Truth by a Man Known as Salman the Persian (Salman al-Faarisse) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- The Message of the Messengers
- Knowing Prophet Muhammad (Peace be upon him) – Dr. Saleh as Saleh (Rahimahullah)
- Who is Allah?
- The translation of the Glorious Qur'an by Muhammad Asad – Permanent Committee
- So Who are the Khawaarij Today? – Shaikh Hassan ibn 'Abdul-Wahhab al-Banna (hafidhahullaah)
- The Ruling Concerning Performing a Cesarean Section
- Why is it that we can't attach our feet to each other's feet in Salaah?
- The Ruku' of the Messenger (sallaallahu 'alayhi wa sallam) – Shaykh Muhammad ibn 'Umar Baazmool
- Allah (Subhanahu wa Ta'ala)'s Descent to the lowest heaven in last third of every night
- Imam Ahmad A Good Example Of Implementing The Sunnah Over Desires – Shaikh Jamaal Al-Haarithe
- The Majority is Not a Proof that Something is Correct – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzan (hafidhahullaah)
- Refutation of Maududi's principle of Shirk in Haakimiyah by Shaykh SafiurRahman

Mubarakpuri rahimahullah

- Refutation of: "Take the good and leave the bad"
- Hanging the du'aa for travel in a car
- Explanation of Aqeedah at-Tahaawiyah – Abu Iyaad [Audio|En]
- Prohibition of Using Names Like: Abdul-Naby, Ghulam Ahmad, Ghulam Mustafa
- Explanation of Imaam an-Nawawi's Forty Hadeeth – Abu Iyad [Audio|En]
- Aa'id al-Qarni's recantations from some of his errors
- Shaikh 'Abdul Muhsin Al-'Abbaad Was Asked About The Killing Of The Kharijite Bin Laden
- The Recording Angel on the Left Waits...
- Sage Advice by Imaam Sufyaan Ath-Thauree (rahimahullaah)
- Ibn 'Arabee , the Sufi
- The Arab Race – Shaykh al-Albaani (rahimahullaah)
- Women wearing perfume outside – Moosa Richardson
- A warning against Aidh al Qarnee
- Meaning of “Allaahu Musta'aan” – Moosa Richardson
- Speaking ill of the Companions (Reviling the Sahaabah) – Permanent Committee
- Politics in Islam (Shariah) – alifta
- Scholarly Gems of Tremendous Benefit as Related to al-Ikhlaas
- What do we say during an earthquake? – Sheikh Bin Baz
- The meaning of the dhikr 'Laa Hawlaa wa Laa Quwwata Illaa Billaah' – Shaykh ibn Uthaymen & Shaykh Abdul Muhsin
- Story about a Student of Knowledge from 1980s as mentioned by Shaykh Falaah Ismaeel
- The Virtue of “Laa ilaaha illallaah” – Imaam Ibn Maajah and Imaam Tirmidhee
- Knowledge is not in being able to narrate much and in having many books – Shaykh Saalih Al-Fawzaan's explanation of Sharhus-Sunnah of Imaam Al-Barabahaaree
- Escaping to the West – answered by Shaykh Rabee'
- Side Books for Madina Arabic Course
- A Subtle Point for the Student of Knowledge – Moosa Richardson
- Evil Omens and pessimistic about one's house – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- The ruling on asking another person to supplicate Allah for their sake – alifta
- The difference between Tawassul and Wasilah – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Allaah Empowers Tyrannical, Oppressive Rulers Over the Subjects Due to Their Own Oppression and Corruption – Ibn Abil-Izz al-Hanafi
- All Major Innovations and Deviations Begin Small and Insignificant – Imam Barbahaaree
- Manhaj of Ikhwaanul-Muslimeen (Muslim Brotherhood) – Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee
- The Sahabah who loved and followed the Prophet the most did not celebrate his Mawlid – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- The Story of a man who is truthful – Shaikh Falaah Isma'eel
- The claim that man descended from apes is false
- Shaikh Muqbil about Suhaib Hasan 1 & 2

- [\[Salaf.Com\] Who cares what these websites think about Suhaib Hasan now?!](#)
- [The Battle Between Extremism and Neglect](#)
- [Different levels of Innovation – by Sheikh Rabee ibn Haadi](#)
- [When the term Raafidah was applied to them](#)
- [It is Not Permissible to distinguish Ali with the Invocation Alaihis -Salam \(peace be upon him\)](#)
- [Is getting married at an early age diverts from gaining knowledge ? – By Shaykh Fawzan](#)
- [Making Ribaa \(interest\) permissible in the west – Shaykh Ahmed al-Wasaabee](#)
- [A Short Story related to Kitab at-Tawheed](#)
- [How much should I..? – Abû Nu’aym, Hilyatu Al-Awliyâ`](#)
- [Ruqyah \(Reciting Qur’an and Saying Supplications Over The Sick Seeking Healing\) – Way Of Doing It – Permanent Committee](#)
- [The difference between a mushrik and a kaafir – Shaykh Albanee](#)
- [Exchanging Greetings and Well-Wishes for the Islamic New Year](#)
- [Imam Bukhaaree and One Thousand Dinars](#)
- [Correct methodology with regard to advising the Rulers – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Hope is the Guide & Fear is the Driver – The Journey to Allaah](#)
- [Openly criticising the Muslim ruler](#)
- [Sahaabah did not ever differ in the ‘aqeedah, the fundamentals, rather their differing was in the subsidiary affairs \(furoo’\) of the Religion](#)
- [SalafiPublications on WiZiQ..Forget Paltalk](#)
- [The first dialogue between woman and man](#)
- [Al-Riyaa – Showing off – Seeking the praise of the people and wanting to be known – Sheikh Muhammad bin Haadi Al-Madhhali](#)
- [Sharhu Sunnah by Imam al Barbaharee – Mustafa George \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Did you understand affair of at-Tawheed? – A Nice Story regarding the Book "Kitaab at-tawheed" – Kashif Khan](#)
- [Witchcraft exposed by Saudi TV](#)
- [Kitaab at-Towheed \[Online Class 03 – Moosaa Richardson\]](#)
- [Ashraf Alee Thanvee & Aqeedah Of Deoband – Built Upon Concocted Lies!!!](#)
- [The Four Eyes](#)
- [Advice and Invitation for the Popes to \(Accept\) Islaam By Ash-Shaikh Rabee’](#)
- [Explanation of Kitaab at-Towheed – online WIZIQ](#)
- [By Allah if Faatima the daughter of Muhammad stole... – Sahih Bukhari](#)
- [The Believing Jinn Help The Believers Even Though The Believers May Not Realize It – Shaykh Ibn Baz](#)
- [Helping Sinners Repent or Insulting Them](#)
- [Doing Udh-hiyyah abroad against the SUNNAH...and LEAVING the SUNNAH of eating from sacrifice](#)
- [Giving a part of Ud-hiyah/Aqeeqah meat to non-Muslim neighbors](#)
- [One Udhiyah is sufficient on behalf of a man and the members of his household](#)
- [Fasting on The Day of Arafah](#)

- Time-unrestricted Takbir from the beginning of Dhul-Hijjah
- Is it permissible for a woman to slaughter an animal? – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Bin Baz
- Beneficial Speech from Ibnul-Qayyim Concerning Mixing Between Men and Women
- Principles that are Obligatory for the Salafite to Know – Shaykh Ahmad Baazmool [Audio|Ar-En]
- Shaykh Fu'aad Al-'Amree on the Halloween and the Holidays of the Kuffaar
- Oh Musa, Now you have Showed Gratitude – Imam Ibn Rajab
- "You have said the truth O shaykh Rabee"! So keep increasing upon it" – Al Albaanee
- Truly thanking Allah – Shaykh Ahmad Fareed
- The Signs of Fortune & the Signs of Misfortune – Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- Regarding what is obligatory upon men and women to cover of their bodies
- The Story of the People of the Elephant (Tafseer of Suratul-Fil – Ibn Kathir)
- Zakah – Fee Sabeelillaah – Specific to the Muslim army and its Battles
- Whoever asks Allaah sincerely for martyrdom – Story of Umm Waraqah
- Taking Pictures Using A Mobile Phone – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Family Photographs for the sake of remembrance – Permanent Committee
- Gesturing Salam by waving or bowing – Permanent Committee
- Saying "Alhamdu lillah" if they sneeze during Salah?
- 1 Million Virtues + 1 Million Sins Forgiven + 1 Million Grades Raised
- Speech of the Scholars (past and present) on the importance of studying the Arabic language
- The inheritance of Paradise – Shaykh al-Albaani (rahimahullaah)
- When Sick... – Shaykh Hasan Marzooq Al-Banna
- How to seek knowledge if you can't reach the people of Knowledge – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- Adopting Children in Islam – The Pemanent Committee, Fataawa Islaamiyyah
- To Whom are the Deeds of a Child Written? – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Salat-ul-Tawbah (Prayer of Repentance) – Shaykh Ibn Baaz
- Have Tawakkul on Allah when leaving Home – Saheeh Hadith
- How to Congratulate on 'Eid – Fatwas of Ibn Baz
- Free Mixing In Schools – Shaykh Ibn Baz
- Ruling on Hitting Children – Shaykh Albanee
- Sunan Of 'Eid – Ad-Dawah illallaah Magazine
- Order Your Children to Pray at Seven – By the Hijri Calendar, not Gregorian!
- The number of Takbirs during Salat-ul-'Eid & Eid Coinciding with Jumu'a – alifta
- Masjid/School : Urgent Donations Required
- The Young Girl and the Veil
- The Narrations About the Qunoot Supplication Made in the Witr Prayer – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- Fatwa on Islamic/Educational Animated Cartoon Movies – Shaykh Fawzan & Permanent Committee
- The Traveler, Traveling and Its Conditions – Shaykh Albanee

- Wives Preventing Polygyny (having more than one wife at one time) – Shaykh al-Albaani
- A woman invalidating a woman's prayer – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Looking at the place of Sujud in Salah – Fatwas of Ibn Baz
- Warning mankind about the issue of standing up (for others) – Shaikh Al-Albaanee
- In times of calamity, people divide into four levels – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Women Wearing Hijab And Make-up In Public: Two Conflicting Contradictions In Islam – Shaykh Albanee
- The do's and don'ts of shaking hands – Shaykh Albanee
- Reading the Bible
- The Repentance of Al Habeeb Abu Muhammad – Mustafa George [Inspirational !!]
- If you find yourself lazy upon obedience to Allah then be afraid that Allah is averse to your obedience
- Hardship and prosperity, obedience and sin
- The woman increases more in worship during Ramadan – Sheikh Sulaymaan ar-Ruhaylee
- Allaah's dealing with His servants – Shaykh al-Albaani (rahimahullaah)
- The Importance of Reference
- [Must Read] Why we should seek Laylatul-Qadr on all of the last ten nights of Ramadan – Ibn Taymiyyah
- How to Keep Pictures off Your Computer – Moosa Richardson
- Ramadhan Kareem or Ramadhan Mubarak ? – Shaykh Uthaymeen & Shaykh Fawzaan
- Must a Khatmah be finished during Tarawih Prayers? – Permanent Committee
- Fifteen-year-old youth breaks Sawm during the daytime in Ramadan – Permanent Committee
- Period-delaying pills to fast the whole month of Ramadan – Permanent Committee
- Intention to fast Ramadhan must be formed before Fajr – Permanent Committee
- Feed a Fasting Person, for the sake of Allaah
- Striving hard, Competing for good deeds in Ramadhaan – by Shaykh 'Abdul-'Azeez bin Baaz
- A Letter from a Brother in the U.S. – Raha Batts Journey to Islam
- Istighaathah (Seeking Deliverance and Rescue) – Shaykh Ubayd & Shaykh Saalih Aal Shaikh
- Ruling on medical insurance made by institutions and companies on the employees and their families – alifta
- Hypocrisy in Belief is More dangerous than Hypocrisy in Action – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Over Socializing – Having too many acquaintances – Sufyaan ath-Thawri
- The Reward of Being Busy in the Service of Allah – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Visits made during Sha'ban to the grave of Prophet Hud – Fatwas of Nur Ala Al-Darb
- Advice: How to Set Your State Aright – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- "And it may be that you dislike a thing which is good for you" – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Relax...Have Patience – Advice from an incarcerated Muslim
- A Precious Gem: Forbidden pleasure is combined with ugliness and it will cause pain after the moment has passed – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Shaykh al-Albaanee on Differentiating Between Aqidah and Manhaj
- The Body and Soul – Imam Ibn al Qayyim



- Hating Anything that the Messenger came with – Shaikh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahhab al-Wasabi
- Allah commanded Yahya bin Zakariya (Peace be upon him) to implement five commands – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- The woman's Aameen, Adhaan and Iqaamah – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Women's Deficiency in Deen and Reason – Ibn Baaz
- This worldly life is like an unchaste woman – Ibn al Qayyim
- Where do you stand? – Shaykh al Islaam Ibn al Qayyim
- A Precious Gem: No Place for Two Contradictions – Imam Ibn Al-Qayyim
- The Beautiful Names of Allaah: Al-Azeez (The Mighty)
- A Precious Gem: The Best Kinds of Remembrance – Heart & Tongue
- Supplication of Yusuf (Peace be upon him) – Imam Ibn Al-Qayyim & Imam Ibn Kathir
- The Servant Exists between the Hands of Allah – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- The Jilbaab is Worn from the Head, And the Impermissibility of the Shoulder Abaya – Shaykh Ubayd al Jaabiree
- Faith has both apparent and hidden aspects – Imam Ibn Al-Qayyim
- Invoking Allaah by His Greatest Name, and its Virtue
- Woe to those who read them without reflecting upon them – Sahih Hadith
- A Way to Jannah – Sahih Bukhari
- The best thing after Iman and the worst thing after Kufr [women] – Sayings of the Salaf
- The Future is for Islam – Shaykh al-Albani
- Giving precedence to 'Aql (Reasoning) over Naql (Evidences) – alifta
- Carrying Small Children to the Masjid And Holding them During the Prayer – Moosa Richardson
- Those who leave Salafiyah, selling their religion for imagined harm – Shaikh Muhammad ibn Hadee
- Removing Harmful Matter from path is from Branches of Eeman
- False Worship and False Religion Derives From Four Roots Which Have All Been Negated By the Qur'an
- The Resurrection is for the Body itself – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- The Spendthrift – Imam Ibn Baaz
- Oh Sister covered in Hijab – Shayk Badr Ali Utaybee hafidahullaah
- Women are of Four Types – Shaykh Badr Bin Ali Utaybee
- Al-Hamdulillaahi 'alal Islam wa Sunnah – Shaikh Khalid Ar-Raddadee
- A Precious Gem: The Ignorant Worshipper and the Immoral (Religious) Scholar
- A Precious and Valuable Gem: The (Religious) Scholar Whose Deeds are Inconsistent with his Knowledge
- The Innovators Are Of Two Types (Al-Mubtadi'oon Qismaan) – Shaykh Ahmed Al-Wasaabee
- The Religion of al-Islaam is Based on Two Mighty and Fundamental Principles – Shaykh Muhammad Al-Wassābi
- Oh Turner of the Hearts keep our Hearts firm on Your Religion – Shaykh Salih Luhaydan
- Whosoever The Qur'Aan And The Sunnah Does Not Suffice, Then May Allaah Not Suffice Him –

Shaykh Muhammad Al-Wassābi

- Teaching a Sunnah is more superior than two hundred years of Worship – Imam Ahmad ibn Hanbal
- Do they wait until the angels come to them ?
- The Supplication for When Things Become Difficult for a Person – Silsilah Ahadeeth As-Saheehah
- Occasions Legislated to Send Salaah upon the Messenger (salallaahu ‘alaihi wa sallam) – Shaykh Rabee
- Making The Graves Into Roads, Playing Fields And Car Parks – Shaykh Muhammad Al-Wassabi
- Ruling on Celebrating Prophet’s Birthday, with Scholarly Refutation of the arguments brought by those who support it, by Shaykh Dr. Saalih ibn Fawzaan al-Fawzaan
- The Last Drops of this World – Sayings of the Salaf – Sahih Muslim
- Beware do not lift the curtain !... – Sahih Hadith
- Straightening the Rows: From the Perfection of Salaah – Shaykh Bakr Aboo Zayd / Moosa Richardson
- Don’t be like Heraclius who recognized The Truth, but instead chose this brief world over everlasting Paradise – Sahih Bukhari
- Not joining the prayer until the Imaam stands back up for the next Rak’ah – Moosa Richardson
- Memorisation or Fahm (Understanding) – Which Takes Preference? – Shaykh Ahmad an-Najmee
- Do not say ‘what Allah and so and so, willed’, but say ‘what Allah, then so and so, willed’ – Hafidh al-Hakami
- When to say Maashaa Allaah Tabaarak Allaah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Don’t request du’aa in exchange for charity – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- Do not say “natural disaster” or “mother nature” – Shaikh Muqbil (rahimahullaah)
- The difference between the Aqeedah and the Manhaj – Sheikh Saalih Ibn Fawzaan & Imaam al-Albaani
- The Taaghoot are many, and their Heads are Five – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree
- The Perfect Investment – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Taking Loan from a bank that deals with interest to buy a house? – Shaykh Rabee` bin Haadee
- Al-Fawa’id – A Collection Of Wise Sayings – Imam Ibn Al-Qayyim
- How do you know your Lord? The Meaning of the Signs of Allah – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Hulool and Wahdaatul Wujood – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Rabee
- Tazkiyah and Tasawwuf – Moosa Richardson
- Dream of the King of Greater Syria and his Trip to Madeenah – Dr. Saleh as Saleh
- One Sin led to his Repentance – Stories of Repentance
- al-Khashyah (Dread) and al-Khawf (Fear) – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee & Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree
- Man is fickle when Ease comes to Him after Difficulty – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Ilm-ul-Kalam (Knowledge Of Theological Rhetoric) – Ibn Baz
- Ar-Rajaa (hope and longing) – Shaykh Ubayd al-Jaabiree

- Two Categories of Du'a – Shaykh Zayd Al-Madkhalee
- Levels of people in the Hereafter – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Jihad Against the Self – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- Dead Hearts and Empty Supplications – Sayings of the Salaf
- The Expulsion of a Liar's corpse by the Earth – Sahih Bukhari
- The Story of Two Israelites – Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- You fast and pray more than the Companions of Muhammad (sal'Allahu 'alayhi wa sallam) but they were better than you.' – Ibn Rajab
- Sleeping during the day best and worst times – Al-Adab Al-Mufrad
- As Long as one is Living Sustenance is Guaranteed – Ibn Al-Qayyim
- How to deal with the Teenage Phase ? – Permanent Committee
- Serious errors in Sayyid Qutb's Tafsir "Fi Thilalil-Quran" (In the Shade of the Qur'an)
- Deviation is in Leaving the Sunnah – Sayings of the Salaf
- This world is more insignificant in the eye of Allah as dead lamb – Sahih Muslim
- Do not Run Away from Qur'aan – Shaikh Ibn Baaz
- Mahr (Dowry) should be a small amount and that people should not compete – Imaam Ibn Baaz
- Is clinging to the religion a cause of affliction? – Imam Ibn Baaz
- Important principle of Permissibility & Prohibition
- Congratulating on new Gregorian year, the new Hijri (lunar) year, and the Mawlid (the Prophet's birthday) – alifta
- Sacrificing an animal on the 10th of Muharram – Permanent Committee
- Would the Servants be Accountable for What They Conceal in Their Hearts ? – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Three Categories of People on the Day of Resurrection – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- Al-Muharram Fatwas – alifta
- The Devil's Inspiration – Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- Which is better: Sawm on the 10th with the 9th or the 10th with the 11th of Muharram?
- Istirja (Inna Lillahi wa Inna Ilahi Raaji'oon) – Tafseer Ibn Katheer
- The Place of the Imaam when two are praying – Sunnah Publishing
- The Ruling on Listening to Unknown Speakers? Shaykh Falaah Ismaa'eel al-Mandakar
- Weapons of Mass Distinction – Sayings of the Salaf
- With the mihbarah (inkpot) all the way to the maqbarah(grave) ! – Shaykh Salih aalish-Shaykh
- Parable of Spending in Allah's Cause : Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- Four Birds and Prophet Ibraheem (Peace be upon him) – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- The Story of the Dead People – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- The Linguistic Definition of the word Masjid – Permanent Committee
- Significance and Virtues of the Day of Arafah
- The best supplication offered on the Day of 'arafaat is that of the Prophet Muhammad (peace be upon him)
- Transcript : Shaykh 'Ubayd al-Jaabiree Refutes Anwar al-Awlaki , advises Ummah to refute him with knowledge, boycott him

- Excellence of Fasting on the Day of Arafah – Al-Istiqamah Magazine
- Hajj Akbar (Greatest Hajj) – alifta
- Seeking blessings (Tabarruk) from Maktabah Makkah – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan
- Salat-ul-Tasabih – A Strange Salah – Permanent Committee
- Hajj Without a "Hajj Pass" (Tasreeh) – Moosa Richardson
- Salah (Prayer) inside the Ka'bah (Hijr) is preferred and is a means of drawing close (to Allaah)
- Surah Al-Qiyamah (075) – The Resurrection – Qari Khalid al-Wassabee Must watch !!
- Mistakes in a new Qur'an translation supported by Dr. Zakir Naik
- The Etiquettes of Slaughtering – Imaam Muhammad bin Saalih Al-'Uthaymeen
- The Conditions of a Sacrificial Offering – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- Conditions for the Acceptance of Actions – By Shaykh Muhammad bin Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- Hajj Contemplations – Dr. Saleh as-Saleh rahimahullaah
- Fasting the first Nine Days of Dhul-Hijjah is a Sunnah – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- Begin with Yourself – Gems and Jewels
- Knowledge is Goodness in this World – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- The Obligation of Seeking Refuge from Four Things Before the Dua' in Tashahud – Shaykh al-Albaani
- Mahkmoon Heart and a Truthful Tongue – Silsilah Ahadeeth As-Saheehah of Shaykh Al-Albaani
- Ruling Regarding Standing for National Anthems or Flags – Permanent Committee
- The Arkaan (Pillars) of Gratitude – Fataawa Sadiyyah
- Cure For Self Amazement – Imaam Ibnul Qayyim
- What does Isti'adhah mean? – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- Story of Barsisa, the worshipper – Imam Ibn al-Jawzi
- When Does a Slave Know that a Trial is a Test or a Punishment? – Ibn Baz
- Tawakkul does not mean that you should jump into a pool of water while you cannot swim – alifta
- Partisanship to a Scholar or a Da'ee – Shaikh Saalih bin Fawzaan Al-Fawzaan
- A Precious Gem: The Complain of the Ignorant – Imam Ibn Al-Qayyim
- Humility and Submission valid in the case of Allaah – Shaikh Ibn Baaz
- The greater the test, the greater the reward – Abu Uwais Abdullaah Ali
- Al-Mutawakkil : One Who depends upon Allah – Shaikh Muhammad ibn Abdul-Wahhab al-Wasabi
- No poverty after Paradise, and no Riches after the Fire – Sayings of the Salaf
- How our Prophet thanked Allaah, and how Dawud thanked Allaah – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- Worst punishment for the sinners or the Innovators? – Shaykh Saalih-al-Fawzaan
- Explanation of "Allah created Adam in His own image" – Imam Ibn Baaz
- The repentance of the man who killed one-hundred people – Abul-Hasan Malik Adam Al-Akhdar
- Those who give that which they give with their hearts full of Fear – Tafseer Ibn Kathir
- What exactly is the book Aslu Sifatis-Salaatin-Nabee? – Moosa Richardson
- The Issue of Saints and the Hearing of the Dead in Islaam – Moosa Richardson

- Between The Past And The Future – Imâm Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- To attain True thankfulness to Allah, there are 5 affairs that a person must have – Imam Ibn al Qayyim
- "Whomever Allaah gives provision and he thinks that Allaah is not testing him, has no wisdom"
- Bowing as a Greeting Either in Karate or for Some Other Reason – Permanent Committee
- "Aadam supplicated: O Allaah, by the Haqq (right/status) of Muhammad, forgive me...?"
- The repentance of Fudayl ibn Iyyaad – Abul-Hasan Malik Adam
- What has come in the repentance of Adam – Abul-Hasan Malik Adam
- The repentance of Zaadhaan Al-Kandee – Abu al-Hasan Malik
- Tawakkul : From Shaykhul Islaam ibn Taymiyah's "Kitaab Ilm as-Sulook"
- Listening to The Quran for Protection from the Shaytan – Shaykh ibn Uthaymeen
- A Fly or a Mountain – Sayings of the Salaf
- Tahiyatul-Masjid during the Times when Prayer is Forbidden – Imam Ibn Baaz
- A False testimony of Faith (hypocrisy and the shahadah) – Sayings of the Salaf
- Ruling on Putting Muslim Children in the Schools of the Kufaar or Ahlul-Bid'ah – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool
- The Believer exhaust his Devil
- It is Recommended To Extent Greetings of Peace Upon Entering One's Home
- Sheikh Uthaymin rejects poem of praise teaches Important Lesson
- Allaah Has Combined All of Medicine (at-Tibb) in One Verse of the Qur'aan
- A Successful Ramadaan – Shaykh Saalih Fawzaan
- Six things that cause someone to go astray – Hasan As-Somaalee [Audio|En]
- Zakaat al-Fitr Measurements: One Saa' = Three Litres, One Mudd = .75L
- Dedicating reward of Khatmah to the Prophet? – Permanent Committee
- What menstruating woman can perform while looking for lailatul qadr – Shaykh Ubayd al Jabiree
- Paying Money to a Wikaalah (Representative) for Zakaatul-Fitr – Moosaa Richardson
- Praying 'Eid in the Musallaa is the Sunnah – Shaykh al Albaani
- Practical Way To Benefit From Ramadhaan – Mustafa George (hafidhahullaah)
- Establish the Deen in Your Self and Your family and Then call others to it – Shaykh Saalih as-Sindee
- Supplication during the Night of Decree – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Sisters: Menses at time of Laylatul Qadr – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh [Audio|En]
- Sisters – Don't be Neglectful of Making Prayers as Soon as the Menses Finishes
- The Islamic date (Hijri date) starts after Maghrib – Permanent Committee
- Eating Suhr after Fajr / Breaking fast before Maghrib – Shaykh Uthaymeen
- 'Marriage is not lust and the woman is not just pleasure and enjoyment' – Shaykh Abdil-'Azeez Aali Shaikh
- Supplication of the Fasting Person – Shaykh Muqbil / Dawud Burbank
- I am sick and not able to fast, and if I fast it will harm me, do I have to do expiation or what should I do? – Shaykh Ibn Baaz

- [The Thief and The Three Homes! – Imam Ibn al Qayyim](#)
- [Walk to Jumu'ah, fulfill these conditions for Hefty Reward – Hadith](#)
- [Benefits from our brief Visit to Shaykh Muhammad al Banna – Abdulilah Lahmami](#)
- [Relaxation is in Paradise – Radiant Pages From The \(examples\) of The Worship of The Scholars – Mustafa George](#)
- [Is paying Zakaah better in Ramadhan ? – Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymeen](#)
- [Saying Ameen in the Qunoot](#)
- [Women Going to Masjid for Laylatul-Qadar – Shaykh al Albaani](#)
- [Do not speak – Do not become angry – Do not mix – Shaykh Muhammad Saeed Raslan](#)
- [Training Children for Worship – Imam Nawawi & Shaykh Ubayd](#)
- [What to say immediately following Witr prayer – Hadith](#)
- [Legislated way of correctly giving Naseehah \(sincere advice\) – Shaykh Muhammad Al Aqeel](#)
- [The fasting Person swallowing Saliva – Shaykh Abdul-Azeez Bin Baz](#)
- [How to Pay Zakah on Ones's Salary – Ibn Baz \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [Did he not reach Ramadan, fast and pray with such and such number of prostrations in the year?'](#)
- [The least form of fasting is leaving off food and drink – Shaikh Saalih Al-Fawzaan](#)
- [Al-Sunan al-Rawatib \(Sunnah Mu'akkadah\) – Imam Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Whoever feeds a fasting person will have a reward like that of the fasting person, without any reduction in his reward](#)
- [Local or international sighting of moon? – Shaykh Ibn 'Uthaymeen](#)
- [From the Etiquette of a Son with his Father – Al-Bukhari, Al-Adab Al-Mufrad](#)
- [Supplications Upon Breaking the Fast & Responding to the Mu'aththin – Shaykh Muhammad bin Saalih al-Uthaymeen](#)
- [Ramadhan Special Islamic Newsletters from albaseerah.com](#)
- [Umar and the Black Stone – From Ibn Hajr, Fath Al-Bâri, and other hadîth commentaries](#)
- [The Rulings on Tahara \(Cleanliness\) – Shaykh Abdullah al-Adeni \[Audio|En\]](#)
- [Do not anticipate Ramadan by fasting one or two days before it – Permanent Committee](#)
- [It is not permissible to exchange old gold for new gold and pay the difference in value](#)
- [Advice to Those Who Are Not Praying Any Nawaafil Prayers – Shaykh Muhammad Baazmool](#)
- [What is meant by the middle course in religious matters? – Shaykh Uthaymeen](#)
- [Iblis places his throne upon water – Sahih Muslim](#)
- [Is wearing a watch on the right hand in accordance with the Sunnah?](#)
- [Hijaab and Modesty – Shaykh Badee'ud-Deen Shaah as-Sindhee](#)
- [Supplication is of Four Types – Shaykh Zayd al-Madkhalee](#)
- [Sincere Advice from the Sheikha Umm Abdillah Al-Waad'eeyah](#)
- [Striving Hard, Competing for Good Deeds in Ramadaan – Shaykh Ibn Baaz](#)
- [Is the prayer the delight and pleasure of your eyes? – Imam Ibn al-Qayyim](#)
- [Ibn al-Qayyim on Futile, Rejected Actions, Stormy Wind and Ashes and the Fuel of the Hellfire](#)
- [Last part and 15th of Shaban \(Shab-e-Barat\) – Dr. Saleh As-Saleh \[Audio|En\]](#)

- Shab-e-barat : Specifying the day of the 15th of Sha'baan by fasting or reciting the Qur'aan or performing naafilah prayers
- Fast the white days of Sha`ban Month
- Some Points of Benefit regarding Shirk and Bidah
- The People Divide into Four Categories with respect to Sincerity and Adherence to the Guidance of the Prophet (Sallalaahu Alaihi wa Salam)
- The True Treasure : I went to steal from him, but he stole from me – Inspirational Story
- Woe Unto you, O Dinar !! – The Stories of Repentance
- Allah's Vast And Comprehensive Mercy : The Stories of Repentance
- Story of a Man who did not fulfill the rights of others – The Stories of Repentance
- First go and see if all the people are asleep – Stories of Repentance
- The Story of Julaybib (Radhi Allaahu Anhu)
- The Story of the Boy and the King (from Surah Burooj) – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Readings from – Shamaa'il al-Muhamadiyyah – Complete Characteristics of Muhammad (sallalallaahu 'alayhi wa sallam)
- Regarding the HSBC-Amanah/Kuwaiti bank type transaction – Shaykh Ahmad An-Najmee
- The Story of Qarun – Tafsir Ibn Kathir
- Earth had thrown his body out – Sahih Bukhari
- A Prophet, a Siddiq and Two Martyrs – Sahih Bukhari
- Story of a person of People of Paradise – Musnad of Ahmad
- Story of the Leper, the Bald Man and the Blind Man – Sahih Bukhari
- Story of the one Who Was True To His Covenant With Allah – Sahih Bukhari
- Story of the Conversion of Abu Dharr al-Ghifari – Sahih Bukhari
- The story of Uwais Al-Qarni – Sahih Muslim
- An Obligation & Two Honest People – Nice Story from Sahih Bukhari
- Giving preference over themselves even though they were in need of that – Sahih Bukhari
- Story of Three persons blocked in a Cave – Story from Hadith
- Story of Amr bin Abasa (Radhi Allaahu Anhu) embracing Islam – Sahih Muslim
- A Sin that Leads to Jannah – Ibn al-Qayyim
- The Mother of Ishmael (peace be upon him) – Sahih Bukhari
- An Interview with Umm Saalih, A Grandmother Who Completed Memorizing the Qur'an at 82 Years Old
- Excellent Story "Camel Given In Charity" as told by Dr Saleh As-Saleh
- Be like an Orange – Riyadh ul Saleeheen
- The Story of Ka'b Ibn Maalik (rahimahullaah) – Saheeh al Bukhaaree
- Stories of non-human living beings that loved Muhammad (Sallalahu Alaihi wa Sallam)..
- The Wooden Bowl – Nice Story to Reflect
- Story of the Pearl Necklace – by Dr. Saleh As-Saleh
- Prophet's Guidance in Treating Afflictions – Imaam Ibn Qayyim Al-Jawziyyah
- Beginning with "Bismillah , walHamdulillah , wasSalaatu wasSalaamu alaa Rasoolillah"



- Seeking knowledge if you can't reach the Scholars – Shaykh Ahmad bin Umar Bazmool
- Fasting during the month of Sha`baan – Hadith
- Speaking Privately with Allah – Shaykh Ibn Uthaymeen
- The TV is a Shaytaan : Abu Muhammad al-Magribi
- Women Working without being In need of it – Imam Ibn Baz
- Why husband have High Status that He does? – Shaykh Muhammad Amaan Jaamee
- Ruling on the Prophet's parents – Nur Ala Al-Darb Fatwas
- Sitting after Fajr and Praying 2 Rakah after sunrise – for which there is a reward equal to a completed Hajj
- No human ever filled a vessel worse than the stomach – Imam Ibn Rajab
- You Cannot Please Everyone !!
- The Islamic Legal Viewpoint Of Celebrating The Anniversary Night Of Isra And Mi'raj – Ibn Baaz
- An Example of Shaykh Ibnul-'Uthaymeen's Beautiful Manners in Giving Da'wah
- The Order for Perfumed Women to Return to Their Homes and Bathe – Moosa Richardson
- Allaah's Shade for Women – Shaykh Abdul Aziz bin Baz (rahimahullaah)
- Madina Arabic – Audio – Shaykh G M El Shukri – High Quality mp3 Audio
- How to Earn More Rizq (Sustenance)! – Silsilah al-Ahaadeeth as-Saheehah
- What was the Religion of Christ Jesus? – Dawud Adib [Audio|En]
- Four Principles of Worship – Imam Ibn Qayyim al-Jawziyyah
- Amazing is the affair of the Believer, verily all of his affair is Good – Ibn Qayyim al-Jawzeeyah
- The Reasons Which Cause Mahabbah (Love) of Allâh – Ibn Al Qayyim (rahimahullaah)
- The Deen of Islaam – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- Buying Shares in Companies which Deals with Riba (interest) – Shaykh Muhammad ibn Saalih al-'Uthaymeen
- It is more blessed to give than to receive – A nice Story
- The Man and the Snake – Nice Story
- Unite upon that which we agree, and excuse each other in that which we disagree – Shaykh 'Abdul-'Azeez Ibn Baaz
- Patience Preserves the Health of Hearts and Bodies – Ibn al-Qayyim
- Deobandi Grave worship – Fatawa from their website
- What are the means which the west uses in order to spread their ideas and thoughts? – ibn Baaz (rahimahullaah)
- Incantations and Amulets with Quranic Ayahs – Permanent Committee
- Supplicating to Allah in other than the Arabic language – Permanent Committee
- Allaah 'azza wa jall accepts only those Deeds which are both Correct and Sincere (pure) – Al-Fudayl b. 'Ayyâd
- The Assassination of Umar b. Al-Khattâb (radhi 'Allaahu anhu) – Compiled by Owais Al-Hâshimi
- From the Benefits of Winter : Sayings of the Salaf
- 'Alî, the Armor and the Christian – Ibn Kathîr (Al-Bidâyah wa Al-Nihâyah)
- Supplicating for an Unbeliever – Shaykh Al-Albani
- Response to the one who says: 'I do not need to learn 'aqeedah.' – Shaykh Saalih al-Fawzaan

- [Me, Myself and I – Imam Ibn Al Qayyim \(rahimahullaah\)](#)
- [\[Inspirational\] The Example of a Servants Hope in Allaah’s Mercy – Shaykh Ahmad Fareed](#)
- [Each Group Claiming to be the Victorious One! – by Ibn Baz](#)
- [Comprehensive and beneficial du’aa – for the Best of Both Worlds : Imaam as-Sa’dde](#)